850 Purchase Order - Canada

VICS EDI

Version: 006040VICS

Author: GS1 US and GS1 Canada
Publication: 12/31/2012
Notes: For implementation July 2013
# Table of Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>850</th>
<th>Purchase Order - Canada</th>
<th>1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST</td>
<td>Transaction Set Header</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEG</td>
<td>Beginning Segment for Purchase Order</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUR</td>
<td>Currency</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REF</td>
<td>Reference Information</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PER</td>
<td>Administrative Communications Contact</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOB</td>
<td>F.O.B. Related Instructions</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAC</td>
<td>Loop Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Information</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAC</td>
<td>Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Information</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITD</td>
<td>Terms of Sale/Deferred Terms of Sale</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTM</td>
<td>Date/Time Reference</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TD5</td>
<td>Carrier Details (Routing Sequence/Transit Time)</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TD3</td>
<td>Carrier Details (Equipment)</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N9</td>
<td>Loop Extended Reference Information</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N9</td>
<td>Extended Reference Information</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTX</td>
<td>Text</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N1</td>
<td>Loop Party Identification</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N1</td>
<td>Party Identification</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N2</td>
<td>Additional Name Information</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N3</td>
<td>Party Location</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N4</td>
<td>Geographic Location</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REF</td>
<td>Reference Information</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO1</td>
<td>Loop Baseline Item Data</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO1</td>
<td>Baseline Item Data</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTP</td>
<td>Loop Pricing Information</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTP</td>
<td>Pricing Information</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PID</td>
<td>Loop Product/Item Description</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PID</td>
<td>Product/Item Description</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO4</td>
<td>Item Physical Details</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAC</td>
<td>Loop Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Information</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAC</td>
<td>Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Information</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDQ</td>
<td>Destination Quantity</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTT</td>
<td>Loop Transaction Totals</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTT</td>
<td>Transaction Totals</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE</td>
<td>Transaction Set Trailer</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Purpose:
This X12 Transaction Set contains the format and establishes the data contents of the Purchase Order Transaction Set (850) for use within the context of an Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) environment. The transaction set can be used to provide for customary and established business and industry practice relative to the placement of purchase orders for goods and services. This transaction set should not be used to convey purchase order changes or purchase order acknowledgment information.

### Note 1:
This functional Profile is used by the grocery and pharmaceutical industries in Canada. It is used in conjunction with VICS EDI Guidelines for this transaction set.

### Heading:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pos</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Segment Name</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Max Use</th>
<th>Repeat</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>Usage</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0100</td>
<td>ST</td>
<td>Transaction Set Header</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Must use</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0200</td>
<td>BEG</td>
<td>Beginning Segment for Purchase Order</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Must use</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0400</td>
<td>CUR</td>
<td>Currency</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Used</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0500</td>
<td>REF</td>
<td>Reference Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Used</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0600</td>
<td>PER</td>
<td>Administrative Contact</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Used</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 0700</td>
<td>TAX</td>
<td>Tax Reference</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>FOB</td>
<td>F.O.B. Related Instructions</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Used</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 0900</td>
<td>CTP</td>
<td>Pricing Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 0950</td>
<td>PAM</td>
<td>Period Amount</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 1100</td>
<td>CSH</td>
<td>Sales Requirements</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 1150</td>
<td>TC2</td>
<td>Commodity</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LOOP ID - SAC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>SAC</td>
<td>Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Used</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 1250</td>
<td>CUR</td>
<td>Currency</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>ITD</td>
<td>Terms of Sale/Deferred Terms of Sale</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Used</td>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 1400</td>
<td>DIS</td>
<td>Discount Detail</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 1450</td>
<td>INC</td>
<td>Installment Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>DTM</td>
<td>Date/Time Reference</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>Used</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 1800</td>
<td>LIN</td>
<td>Item Identification</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>N1/1800</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 1850</td>
<td>SI</td>
<td>Service Characteristic Identification</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 1900</td>
<td>PID</td>
<td>Product/Item Description</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 2000</td>
<td>MEA</td>
<td>Measurements</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 2100</td>
<td>PWK</td>
<td>Paperwork</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 2200</td>
<td>PKG</td>
<td>Marking, Packaging, Loading</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 2300</td>
<td>TD1</td>
<td>Carrier Details (Quantity and Weight)</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400</td>
<td>TD5</td>
<td>Carrier Details (Routing)</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Used</td>
<td>49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pos</td>
<td>Id</td>
<td>Segment Name</td>
<td>Reg</td>
<td>Max Use</td>
<td>Repeat</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>Usage</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sequence/Transit Time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2500</td>
<td>TD3</td>
<td>Carrier Details (Equipment)</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Used</td>
<td></td>
<td>52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 2600</td>
<td>TD4</td>
<td>Carrier Details (Special Handling, or Hazardous Materials, or Both)</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 2700</td>
<td>MAN</td>
<td>Marks and Numbers Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 2760</td>
<td>PCT</td>
<td>Percent Amounts</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 2800</td>
<td>CTB</td>
<td>Restrictions/Conditions</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 2850</td>
<td>TXI</td>
<td>Tax Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* LOOP ID - LDT</td>
<td></td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Used</td>
<td>52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LDT</td>
<td>Lead Time</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>QTY</td>
<td>Quantity Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 2860</td>
<td>MTX</td>
<td>Text</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 2865</td>
<td>REF</td>
<td>Reference Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* LOOP ID - AMT</td>
<td></td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AMT</td>
<td>Monetary Amount Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>REF</td>
<td>Reference Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 2900</td>
<td>DTM</td>
<td>Date/Time Reference</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PCT</td>
<td>Percent Amounts</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* LOOP ID - FA1</td>
<td></td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FA1</td>
<td>Type of Financial Accounting Data</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 2940</td>
<td>FA2</td>
<td>Accounting Data</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOOP ID - N9</td>
<td></td>
<td>1000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Used</td>
<td>54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2950</td>
<td>N9</td>
<td>Extended Reference Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Used</td>
<td></td>
<td>54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 2970</td>
<td>DTM</td>
<td>Date/Time Reference</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000</td>
<td>MTX</td>
<td>Text</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td>Used</td>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 3050</td>
<td>PKW</td>
<td>Paperwork</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 3080</td>
<td>EFI</td>
<td>Electronic Format Identification</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOOP ID - N1</td>
<td></td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Used</td>
<td>56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3100</td>
<td>N1</td>
<td>Party Identification</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Used</td>
<td></td>
<td>57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3200</td>
<td>N2</td>
<td>Additional Name Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Used</td>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 3250</td>
<td>NIN</td>
<td>Individual Name Structure Components</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3300</td>
<td>N3</td>
<td>Party Location</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Used</td>
<td></td>
<td>61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3400</td>
<td>N4</td>
<td>Geographic Location</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td>Used</td>
<td></td>
<td>62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 3450</td>
<td>NX2</td>
<td>Location ID Component</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3500</td>
<td>REF</td>
<td>Reference Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Used</td>
<td></td>
<td>63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 3600</td>
<td>PER</td>
<td>Administrative Communications Contact</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 3650</td>
<td>SI</td>
<td>Service Characteristic Identification</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pos</td>
<td>Id</td>
<td>Segment Name</td>
<td>Req</td>
<td>Max Use</td>
<td>Repeat</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>Usage</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>3700</td>
<td>FOB F.O.B. Related Instructions</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>TD1 Carrier Details (Quantity and Weight)</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>3900</td>
<td>TD5 Carrier Details (Routing Sequence/Transit Time)</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td>TD3 Carrier Details (Equipment)</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>4100</td>
<td>TD4 Carrier Details (Special Handling, or Hazardous Materials, or Both)</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>4200</td>
<td>PKG Marking, Packaging, Loading</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>* LOOP ID - LM</th>
<th>&gt;1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>4300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>4400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>* LOOP ID - SPI</th>
<th>&gt;1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>4500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>4600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>4700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>4800</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>* LOOP ID - N1</th>
<th>20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>4900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>5000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>5100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>5200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>5300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>5400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>5500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>* LOOP ID - CB1</th>
<th>&gt;1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>5600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>5700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>5800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>5900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>6000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>* LOOP ID - ADV</th>
<th>&gt;1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>6100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>6200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>6300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Detail:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pos</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Segment Name</th>
<th>Reg</th>
<th>Max Use</th>
<th>Repeat</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>Usage</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0100</td>
<td>PO1</td>
<td>Baseline Item Data</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>N2/0100</td>
<td></td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0150</td>
<td>LIN</td>
<td>Item Identification</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0180</td>
<td>SI</td>
<td>Service Characteristic</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0200</td>
<td>CUR</td>
<td>Currency</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0250</td>
<td>CN1</td>
<td>Contract Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0300</td>
<td>PO3</td>
<td>Additional Item Detail</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>LOOP ID - PO1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0400</td>
<td>CTP</td>
<td>Pricing Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Used</td>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0430</td>
<td>CUR</td>
<td>Currency</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0450</td>
<td>PAM</td>
<td>Period Amount</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0490</td>
<td>MEA</td>
<td>Measurements</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>LOOP ID - CTP</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0500</td>
<td>PID</td>
<td>Product/Item Description</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Used</td>
<td></td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0600</td>
<td>MEA</td>
<td>Measurements</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>LOOP ID - PID</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>1000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0700</td>
<td>PWK</td>
<td>Paperwork</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td>PO4</td>
<td>Item Physical Details</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Used</td>
<td></td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>REF</td>
<td>Reference Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>PER</td>
<td>Administrative Communication</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>LOOP ID - SAC</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>SAC</td>
<td>Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Used</td>
<td></td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1350</td>
<td>CUR</td>
<td>Currency</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1370</td>
<td>CTP</td>
<td>Pricing Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>LOOP ID - CTP</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1400</td>
<td>IT8</td>
<td>Conditions of Sale</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1420</td>
<td>CSH</td>
<td>Sales Requirements</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>ITD</td>
<td>Terms of Sale/Deferred Terms of Sale</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>LOOP ID - CTP</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>DIS</td>
<td>Discount Detail</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1650</td>
<td>INC</td>
<td>Installment Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1700</td>
<td>TAX</td>
<td>Tax Reference</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1800</td>
<td>FOB</td>
<td>F.O.B. Related Instructions</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>SDQ</td>
<td>Destination Quantity</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Used</td>
<td></td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>IT3</td>
<td>Additional Item Data</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2100</td>
<td>DTM</td>
<td>Date/Time Reference</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2350</td>
<td>TC2</td>
<td>Commodity</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400</td>
<td>TD1</td>
<td>Carrier Details (Quantity and Weight)</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2500</td>
<td>TD5</td>
<td>Carrier Details (Routing Sequence/Transit Time)</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2600</td>
<td>TD3</td>
<td>Carrier Details (Equipment)</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2700</td>
<td>TD4</td>
<td>Carrier Details (Special Handling, or Hazardous)</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pos</td>
<td>Id</td>
<td>Segment Name</td>
<td>Reg</td>
<td>Max Use</td>
<td>Repeat</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>Usage</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>2760</td>
<td>PCT Percent Amounts (Materials, or Both)</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>2800</td>
<td>MAN Marks and Numbers Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td>MTX Text</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>SPI Specification Identifier</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>TXI Tax Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>2920</td>
<td>CTB Restrictions/Conditions</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>** LOOP ID - QTY **</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>QTY Quantity Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>2940</td>
<td>SI Service Characteristic Identification</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>** LOOP ID - SCH **</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>N2/2950L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>2950</td>
<td>SCH Line Item Schedule</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>2960</td>
<td>TD1 Carrier Details (Quantity and Weight)</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>2970</td>
<td>TD5 Carrier Details (Routing Sequence/Transit Time)</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>2980</td>
<td>TD3 Carrier Details (Equipment)</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>2990</td>
<td>TD4 Carrier Details (Special Handling, or Hazardous Materials, or Both)</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>REF Reference Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>** LOOP ID - PKG **</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>N2/2950L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>3050</td>
<td>PKG Marking, Packaging, Loading</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>3100</td>
<td>MEA Measurements</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>** LOOP ID - LS **</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>3200</td>
<td>LS Loop Header</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>** LOOP ID - LDT **</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>3210</td>
<td>LDT Lead Time</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>3220</td>
<td>QTY Quantity Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>3230</td>
<td>MTX Text</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>3240</td>
<td>REF Reference Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>** LOOP ID - LM **</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>3250</td>
<td>LM Code Source Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>3260</td>
<td>LQ Industry Code Identification</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>** LOOP ID - N9 **</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>3300</td>
<td>N9 Extended Reference Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>3320</td>
<td>DTM Date/Time Reference</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>3350</td>
<td>MEA Measurements</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>3400</td>
<td>MTX Text</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>3450</td>
<td>PWK Paperwork</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Electronic Format Identification (EFI)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pos</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Segment Name</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Max Use</th>
<th>Repeat</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>Usage</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>3480</td>
<td>Electronic Format Identification</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### LOOP ID - N1

| *   | 3500| N1       | Party Identification | O   | 1      | N/A   |       |      |
| *   | 3600| N2       | Additional Name Information | O   | 2      | N/A   |       |      |
| *   | 3650| IN2      | Individual Name Structure Components | O   | >1     | N/A   |       |      |
| *   | 3700| N3       | Party Location        | O   | 2      | N/A   |       |      |
| *   | 3800| N4       | Geographic Location   | O   | 1      | N/A   |       |      |
| *   | 3830| QTY      | Quantity Information  | O   | >1     | N/A   |       |      |
| *   | 3850| NX2      | Location ID Component | O   | >1     | N/A   |       |      |
| *   | 3900| REF      | Reference Information | O   | 12     | N/A   |       |      |
| *   | 4000| PER      | Administrative Communications Contact | O   | 3      | N/A   |       |      |
| *   | 4050| SI       | Service Characteristic Identification | O   | >1     | N/A   |       |      |
| *   | 4060| DTM      | Date/Time Reference   | O   | 1      | N/A   |       |      |
| *   | 4100| FOB      | F.O.B. Related Instructions | O   | 1      | N/A   |       |      |
| *   | 4150| SCH      | Line Item Schedule    | O   | 200    | N/A   |       |      |
| *   | 4200| TD1      | Carrier Details (Quantity and Weight) | O   | 2      | N/A   |       |      |
| *   | 4300| TD5      | Carrier Details (Routing Sequence/Transit Time) | O   | 12     | N/A   |       |      |
| *   | 4400| TD3      | Carrier Details (Equipment) | O   | 12     | N/A   |       |      |
| *   | 4500| TD4      | Carrier Details (Special Handling, or Hazardous Materials, or Both) | O   | 5      | N/A   |       |      |
| *   | 4600| PKG      | Marking, Packaging, Loading | O   | 200    | N/A   |       |      |

#### LOOP ID - LDT

| *   | 4620| LDT     | Lead Time            | O   | 1      | N/A   |       |      |
| *   | 4640| MAN     | Marks and Numbers Information | O   | 10     | N/A   |       |      |
| *   | 4660| QTY     | Quantity Information | O   | 5      | N/A   |       |      |
| *   | 4680| MTX     | Text                 | O   | >1     | N/A   |       |      |
| *   | 4690| REF     | Reference Information | O   | 3      | N/A   |       |      |

#### LOOP ID - SLN

<p>| *   | 4700| SLN     | Subline Item Detail  | O   | 1      | N/A   |       |      |
| *   | 4750| MTX     | Text                 | O   | &gt;1     | N/A   |       |      |
| *   | 4800| SI      | Service Characteristic Identification | O   | &gt;1     | N/A   |       |      |
| *   | 4900| PID     | Product/Item Description | O   | 1000   | N/A   |       |      |
| *   | 5000| PO3     | Additional Item Detail | O   | 104    | N/A   |       |      |
| 5025 | MEA | Measurements | O   | &gt;1     | N/A   |       |      |
| *   | 5050| TC2     | Commodity            | O   | &gt;1     | N/A   |       |      |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pos</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Segment Name</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Max Use</th>
<th>Repeat</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>Usage</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5130</td>
<td>ADV</td>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5150</td>
<td>DTM</td>
<td>Date/Time Reference</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5160</td>
<td>CTP</td>
<td>Pricing Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5170</td>
<td>PAM</td>
<td>Period Amount</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5180</td>
<td>PO4</td>
<td>Item Physical Details</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5190</td>
<td>TAX</td>
<td>Tax Reference</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>* LOOP ID - N9</td>
<td></td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5230</td>
<td>N9</td>
<td>Extended Reference Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5240</td>
<td>DTM</td>
<td>Date/Time Reference</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5250</td>
<td>MTX</td>
<td>Text</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>* LOOP ID - SAC</td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5260</td>
<td>SAC</td>
<td>Service, Promotion,</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Allowance, or Charge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Information</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5270</td>
<td>CUR</td>
<td>Currency</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5280</td>
<td>CTP</td>
<td>Pricing Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>* LOOP ID - QTY</td>
<td></td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5290</td>
<td>QTY</td>
<td>Quantity Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5300</td>
<td>SI</td>
<td>Service Characteristic</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Identification</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>* LOOP ID - N1</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5350</td>
<td>N1</td>
<td>Party Identification</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5400</td>
<td>N2</td>
<td>Additional Name Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5450</td>
<td>IN2</td>
<td>Individual Name Structure</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Components</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5500</td>
<td>N3</td>
<td>Party Location</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5600</td>
<td>N4</td>
<td>Geographic Location</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5700</td>
<td>NX2</td>
<td>Location ID Component</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5800</td>
<td>REF</td>
<td>Reference Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5900</td>
<td>PER</td>
<td>Administrative Communications</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Contact</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5950</td>
<td>SI</td>
<td>Service Characteristic</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Identification</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>* LOOP ID - AMT</td>
<td></td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6000</td>
<td>AMT</td>
<td>Monetary Amount Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6100</td>
<td>REF</td>
<td>Reference Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6120</td>
<td>PCT</td>
<td>Percent Amounts</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>* LOOP ID - LM</td>
<td></td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6200</td>
<td>LM</td>
<td>Code Source Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6300</td>
<td>LQ</td>
<td>Industry Code Identification</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Summary:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pos</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Segment Name</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Max Use</th>
<th>Repeat</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>Usage</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LOOP ID - CTT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N3/0100L</td>
<td></td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0100</td>
<td>CTT</td>
<td>Transaction Totals</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>N3/0100</td>
<td>Used</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 0200</td>
<td>AMT</td>
<td>Monetary Amount Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>N3/0200</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0300</td>
<td>SE</td>
<td>Transaction Set Trailer</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Must use</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes:

1/1800 If segment LIN is used, do not use LIN01.
2/0100L PO102 is required.
2/0100  PO102 is required.
2/2950L The SCH segment is used to specify various quantities of items ordered that are to be scheduled. When this segment is used the unit of measurement code (SCH02) should always be identical to the unit of measurement code in the associated PO1 segment (PO103) and the sum of values of quantity (SCH01) should always equal the quantity ordered (PO102) in the PO1 segment.
2/2950  The SCH segment is used to specify various quantities of items ordered that are to be scheduled. When this segment is used the unit of measurement code (SCH02) should always be identical to the unit of measurement code in the associated PO1 segment (PO103) and the sum of values of quantity (SCH01) should always equal the quantity ordered (PO102) in the PO1 segment.
3/0100L The number of line items (CTT01) is the accumulation of the number of PO1 segments. If used, hash total (CTT02) is the sum of the value of quantities ordered (PO102) for each PO1 segment.
3/0100  The number of line items (CTT01) is the accumulation of the number of PO1 segments. If used, hash total (CTT02) is the sum of the value of quantities ordered (PO102) for each PO1 segment.
3/0200 If AMT is used in the summary area, then AMT01 will = TT and AMT02 will indicate total transaction amount as calculated by the sender.
ST  Transaction Set Header

User Option (Usage): Must use

Purpose: To indicate the start of a transaction set and to assign a control number

Element Summary:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Element Name</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Min/Max</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST01</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>Transaction Set Identifier Code</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>3/3</td>
<td>Must use</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

  **Description:** Code identifying a Transaction Set

  **CodeList Summary:** (Total Codes: 321, Included: 1)

  **Code Name**
  - 850   Purchase Order

| ST02 | 329| Transaction Set Control Number     | M   | AN   | 4/9     | Must use      |

  **Description:** Identifying control number that must be unique within the transaction set functional group assigned by the originator for a transaction set

  **Note 1:** The number is sequentially assigned by the sender, starting with one within each functional group. For each functional group, the first transaction set control number will be 0001 and incremented by one for each additional transaction set within the group.

Semantics:

1. The transaction set identifier (ST01) is used by the translation routines of the interchange partners to select the appropriate transaction set definition (e.g., 810 selects the Invoice Transaction Set).

2. The implementation convention reference (ST03) is used by the translation routines of the interchange partners to select the appropriate implementation convention to match the transaction set definition. When used, this implementation convention reference takes precedence over the implementation reference specified in the GS08.
### BEG  Beginning Segment for Purchase Order

#### User Option (Usage): Must use

#### Purpose: To indicate the beginning of the Purchase Order Transaction Set and transmit identifying numbers and dates

#### Note 1:

If BEG02 contains code RL, then BEG04 is required. BEG03 contains the purchase order number which is being released against and BEG04 contains the release number.

#### Element Summary:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Element Name</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Min/Max</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BEG01</td>
<td>353</td>
<td>Transaction Set Purpose Code</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>Must use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Description:</strong> Code identifying purpose of transaction set</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>CodeList Summary</strong> (Total Codes: 67, Included: 3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Code</strong></td>
<td><strong>Name</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>00</td>
<td>Original</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>06</td>
<td>Confirmation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
<td>Information Copy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note 1:</strong> This code is used to notify anyone other than the seller about this order.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEG02</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>Purchase Order Type Code</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>Must use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Description:</strong> Code specifying the type of Purchase Order</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>CodeList Summary</strong> (Total Codes: 82, Included: 2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Code</strong></td>
<td><strong>Name</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>KC</td>
<td>Contract</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Description: A legally binding document wherein one party agrees to provide supplies or services and another party agrees to provide compensation for the supplies or services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>Stand-alone Order</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEG03</td>
<td>324</td>
<td>Purchase Order Number</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>AN</td>
<td>1/22</td>
<td>Must use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Description:</strong> Identifying number for Purchase Order assigned by the orderer/purchaser</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note 1:</strong> Retailer's original purchase order number</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEG04</td>
<td>328</td>
<td>Release Number</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>AN</td>
<td>1/30</td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Description:</strong> Number identifying a release against a Purchase Order previously placed by the parties involved in the transaction</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note 1:</strong> Retailer's release against the purchase order, if used</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEG05</td>
<td>373</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>DT</td>
<td>8/8</td>
<td>Must use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Description:</strong> Date expressed as CCYYMMDD where CC represents the first two digits of the calendar year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note 1:</strong> Retailer's original purchase order date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Semantics:

1. BEG05 is the date assigned by the purchaser to purchase order.
**CUR**  Currency

**User Option (Usage):** Used

**Purpose:** To specify the currency (dollars, pounds, francs, etc.) used in a transaction

### Note 1:
See Section V (VICS EDI Conventions) for CUR usage

### Element Summary:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Element Name</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Min/Max</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CUR01</td>
<td>98</td>
<td><strong>Entity Identifier Code</strong></td>
<td>M</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>2/3</td>
<td>Must use</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description:** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

**CodeList Summary** (Total Codes: 1529, Included: 1)

**Code**  **Name**
BY  Buying Party (Purchaser)

| CUR02 | 100 | **Currency Code**                 | M   | ID   | 3/3     | Must use |

**Description:** Code specifying the Standard ISO code for country in whose currency the charges are specified

**Note 1:** See External Code Source 5 in Section III for reference document.

**CodeList Summary** (Total Codes: 2, Included: 2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAD</td>
<td>Canadian Dollars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USD</td>
<td>U.S. Dollars</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Syntax Rules:

1. C0807 - If CUR08 is present, then CUR07 is required.
2. C0907 - If CUR09 is present, then CUR07 is required.
3. L101112 - If CUR10 is present, then at least one of CUR11 or CUR12 is required.
4. C1110 - If CUR11 is present, then CUR10 is required.
5. C1210 - If CUR12 is present, then CUR10 is required.
6. L131415 - If CUR13 is present, then at least one of CUR14 or CUR15 is required.
7. C1413 - If CUR14 is present, then CUR13 is required.
8. C1513 - If CUR15 is present, then CUR13 is required.
9. L161718 - If CUR16 is present, then at least one of CUR17 or CUR18 is required.
10. C1716 - If CUR17 is present, then CUR16 is required.
11. C1816 - If CUR18 is present, then CUR16 is required.
12. L192021 - If CUR19 is present, then at least one of CUR20 or CUR21 is required.
13. C2019 - If CUR20 is present, then CUR19 is required.
14. C2119 - If CUR21 is present, then CUR19 is required.

### Comments:

1. See Figures Appendix for examples detailing the use of the CUR segment.
REF Reference Information

User Option (Usage):  Used

Purpose: To specify identifying information

Note 1:
When REF01 contains code PG, REF02 is used to specify the alphanumeric description of the product group or selling zone required on the shipping label. The maximum length is 18 characters. See GS1 General Specifications document for specific guidance.

Element Summary:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Element Name</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Min/Max</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REF01</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>Reference Identification Qualifier</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>2/3</td>
<td>Must use</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description: Code identifying the Reference Identification

CodeList Summary (Total Codes: 1820, Included: 6)

Code  Name
AH   Agreement Number
D3   National Council for Prescription Drug Programs Pharmacy Number
     Note 1:
DP   Department Number
     Note 1:
     This code may be used in the header area or the detail area, but not both.
IA   Internal Vendor Number
     Note 1:
     Identification number assigned to the vendor, by the retailer, for use within the retailer’s system
IT   Internal Customer Number
     Note 1:
     Identification number assigned to the retailer, by the vendor, for use within the vendor’s system
PD   Promotion/Deal Number

REF02 127 Reference Identification  X  AN  1/80  Must use

Description: Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Syntax Rules:
1. R0203 - At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.

Semantics:
1. REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.
PER Administrative Communications Contact

User Option (Usage): Used

Purpose: To identify a person or office to whom administrative communications should be directed

Element Summary:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Element Name</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Min/Max</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PER01</td>
<td>366</td>
<td>Contact Function Code</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>Must use</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description:** Code identifying the major duty or responsibility of the person or group named

**CodeList Summary** (Total Codes: 241, Included: 2)

**Code** | **Name**
--- | ---
BD | Buyer Name or Department
IC | Information Contact

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PER02</th>
<th>93</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>O</th>
<th>AN</th>
<th>1/60</th>
<th>Used</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Description:** Free-form name

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PER03</th>
<th>365</th>
<th>Communication Number Qualifier</th>
<th>X</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>2/2</th>
<th>Used</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Description:** Code identifying the type of communication number

**CodeList Summary** (Total Codes: 43, Included: 4)

**Code** | **Name**
--- | ---
EM | Electronic Mail
FX | Facsimile
TE | Telephone
TS | Text Message Address

**Description:** A communication protocol allowing for instant communication between parties using a text messaging service, such as Short Message Service (SMS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PER04</th>
<th>364</th>
<th>Communication Number</th>
<th>X</th>
<th>AN</th>
<th>1/256</th>
<th>Used</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Description:** Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PER05</th>
<th>365</th>
<th>Communication Number Qualifier</th>
<th>X</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>2/2</th>
<th>Used</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Description:** Code identifying the type of communication number

**CodeList Summary** (Total Codes: 43, Included: 4)

**Code** | **Name**
--- | ---
EM | Electronic Mail
FX | Facsimile
TE | Telephone
TS | Text Message Address

**Description:** A communication protocol allowing for instant communication between parties using a text messaging service, such as Short Message Service (SMS)
PER06 364 **Communication Number** X AN 1/256 Used

Description: Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable

PER07 365 **Communication Number Qualifier** X ID 2/2 Used

Description: Code identifying the type of communication number

**CodeList Summary** (Total Codes: 43, Included: 4)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EM</td>
<td>Electronic Mail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX</td>
<td>Facsimile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE</td>
<td>Telephone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS</td>
<td>Text Message Address</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description: A communication protocol allowing for instant communication between parties using a text messaging service, such as Short Message Service (SMS)

PER08 364 **Communication Number** X AN 1/256 Used

Description: Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable

**Syntax Rules:**

1. **P0304** - If either PER03 or PER04 is present, then the other is required.
2. **P0506** - If either PER05 or PER06 is present, then the other is required.
3. **P0708** - If either PER07 or PER08 is present, then the other is required.
# FOB F.O.B. Related Instructions

**User Option (Usage):** Used

**Purpose:** To specify transportation instructions relating to shipment

## Element Summary:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Element Name</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Min/Max</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FOB01</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>Shipment Method of Payment Code</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>Must use</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description:** Code identifying payment terms for transportation charges

**CodeList Summary** (Total Codes: 31, Included: 3)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CC</td>
<td>Collect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB</td>
<td>Customer Pickup/Backhaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP</td>
<td>Prepaid (by Seller)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Element Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Min/Max</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FOB02</td>
<td>309</td>
<td>Location Qualifier</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description:** Code identifying type of location

**CodeList Summary** (Total Codes: 184, Included: 2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DE</td>
<td>Destination (Shipping)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Origin (Shipping Point)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Element Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Min/Max</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FOB03</td>
<td>352</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>AN</td>
<td>1/80</td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note 1:** Free-form name of transportation responsibility location

**Description:** A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content

## Syntax Rules:

1. **C0302** - If FOB03 is present, then FOB02 is required.
2. **C0405** - If FOB04 is present, then FOB05 is required.
3. **C0706** - If FOB07 is present, then FOB06 is required.
4. **C0809** - If FOB08 is present, then FOB09 is required.

## Semantics:

1. FOB01 indicates which party will pay the carrier.
2. FOB02 is the code specifying transportation responsibility location.
3. FOB06 is the code specifying the title passage location.
4. FOB08 is the code specifying the point at which the risk of loss transfers. This may be different than the location specified in FOB02/FOB03 and FOB06/FOB07.
## Loop Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Information

**User Option (Usage):** Used

**Purpose:** To request or identify a service, promotion, allowance, or charge; to specify the amount or percentage for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge

### Loop Summary:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pos</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Segment Name</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Max Use</th>
<th>Repeat</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>SAC</td>
<td>Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SAC Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Information

User Option (Usage): Used

Purpose: To request or identify a service, promotion, allowance, or charge; to specify the amount or percentage for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge

Note 1:
There is one segment for each Allowance, Charge, Service, or Promotion being specified. If this segment appears in the header area of the transaction set, the data applies to the entire transaction set. If this segment appears in the detail area of the transaction set, the data applies only to that line item. The data specified in the header area is exclusive of the data specified in the detail area; it is not the sum of the data in the detail area, i.e., allowances or charges.

SAC04 contains special service requirement codes and special processing codes. This code list is maintained in Section III of this guideline.

Element Summary:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Element Name</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Min/Max</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAC01</td>
<td>248</td>
<td>Allowance or Charge Indicator Code</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>Must use</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description: Code indicating an allowance or charge for the service specified

CodeList Summary (Total Codes: 7, Included: 4)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>No Allowance or Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Allowance Request</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SAC02 1300 Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Code

Description: Code identifying the service, promotion, allowance, or charge

Note 1: Preferred Canadian tax codes are

D350 Goods and Services Credit Allowance; used for GST and HST Credit Allowance.
D360 Goods and Services Tax Charge; used for GST and HST Tax Charge
H490 Subject to tax on resale; used for Provincial Tobacco Tax
H770 Tax - State Tax; used for Provincial Sales Tax
H806 Tax Credit; used for Provincial Tax Credit

CodeList Summary (Total Codes: 1091, Included: 1090)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A010</td>
<td>Absolute Minimum Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A020</td>
<td>Access Charge - Federal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A030</td>
<td>Access Charge - State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A040</td>
<td>Access Charges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A050</td>
<td>Account Number Correction Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A060</td>
<td>Acid (Battery)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A070</td>
<td>Acknowledgment of Delivery Fee (AOD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A080</td>
<td>Activation of Carnet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A090</td>
<td>Ad Valorem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A100</td>
<td>Add on - Destination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A110</td>
<td>Add on - Origin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A112</td>
<td>Add to Make Market Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A120</td>
<td>Additional Copies of Freight Bill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A121</td>
<td>Additional Commercial Invoices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A122</td>
<td>Additional Tariff Classifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A130</td>
<td>Additional Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A140</td>
<td>Address Correction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A150</td>
<td>Adjustment for Maximum Charges Billing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A160</td>
<td>Adjustment for Minimum Average Time Requirement Billing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A170</td>
<td>Adjustments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A172</td>
<td>Administrative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A180</td>
<td>Advance Charges Handling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A190</td>
<td>Advance Destination Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A200</td>
<td>Advance Destination Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A210</td>
<td>Advance Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A220</td>
<td>Advance Lading Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A230</td>
<td>Advance Origin Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A240</td>
<td>Advance Origin Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A250</td>
<td>Advances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A260</td>
<td>Advertising Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A270</td>
<td>Affidavit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A280</td>
<td>Agent Disbursement - Destination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A290</td>
<td>Agent Disbursement - Origin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A300</td>
<td>Air Export Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A310</td>
<td>Air Express Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A320</td>
<td>Air Transportation Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A330</td>
<td>Aircraft On Ground (AOG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A340</td>
<td>Airline Opening Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A350</td>
<td>Airport Terminal Handling Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A360</td>
<td>Alcoholic Beverage Report Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A370</td>
<td>Allegheny County, PA Delivery Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A380</td>
<td>Allowance Advance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A390</td>
<td>Allowance for Consignment Merchandise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A400</td>
<td>Allowance Non-performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A410</td>
<td>&quot;Alterations&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A420</td>
<td>Amending Export Documentation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A430</td>
<td>Anneal/Heat (Steel or Glass Treatment)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A440</td>
<td>Anodizing Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A445</td>
<td>Anti-dumping Duty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A450</td>
<td>Appointment (Notification)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A460</td>
<td>Arbitrary (In Addition to Through Rates and Charges)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A470</td>
<td>Art Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A480</td>
<td>Assembly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A485</td>
<td>Assist Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A490</td>
<td>Attachments to Bill of Lading Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A500</td>
<td>Bad Debt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A510</td>
<td>Banking Drafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A520</td>
<td>Base Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A530</td>
<td>Basic Reorder Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A540</td>
<td>Beaming Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A550</td>
<td>Bedding/Feeding/Disinfecting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A555</td>
<td>Beef Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A560</td>
<td>Beyond Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A570</td>
<td>Beyond Freight Charges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A580</td>
<td>Bill and Hold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A590</td>
<td>Bill of Lading Attendancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A600</td>
<td>Bill of Lading Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A610</td>
<td>Billed Demand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A620</td>
<td>Black Lung Tax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A630</td>
<td>Blocking and Bracing Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A640</td>
<td>Blower Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A650</td>
<td>Bobtail Charges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A658</td>
<td>Bond Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A660</td>
<td>Bond Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A670</td>
<td>Bordeaux Arbitraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A680</td>
<td>Both-Flat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A690</td>
<td>Break Bulk Surface Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A691</td>
<td>Breakbulk Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A700</td>
<td>Bridge Toll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A710</td>
<td>Broken Lot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A720</td>
<td>Broken Package Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A721</td>
<td>Brokerage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A730</td>
<td>Brokerage or Duty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A740</td>
<td>Bunker Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A750</td>
<td>Burning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A760</td>
<td>Buyer Hand Carry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A770</td>
<td>Buyers Car Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A780</td>
<td>Cable Pressurization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A790</td>
<td>Cables (sending of)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A800</td>
<td>Call Tag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A810</td>
<td>Camp Arbitrary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A820</td>
<td>Canada Great Lakes Additionals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A830</td>
<td>Canadian C.Q.Customs Clearance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A840</td>
<td>Canadian Currency Exchange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A850</td>
<td>Canadian Import Termination Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A860</td>
<td>Canadian Reconsignment Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A870</td>
<td>Canadian Remanifest Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A880</td>
<td>Cancellation Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A890</td>
<td>Cancelled Order, Heavy Duty Flatcar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A900</td>
<td>Capping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A910</td>
<td>Car Loading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A920</td>
<td>Car Rental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A930</td>
<td>Carrier Credit Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A940</td>
<td>Carrier Debit Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A950</td>
<td>Carrier Notification Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A960</td>
<td>Carrier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A970</td>
<td>Cartage Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A980</td>
<td>Cartage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A990</td>
<td>Cataloging Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADOw</td>
<td>Payroll Additives, Overtime Labor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADRW</td>
<td>Payroll Additives, Straight Time Labor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFEE</td>
<td>Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALPT</td>
<td>Port Changes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B000</td>
<td>Central Buy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B010</td>
<td>Cents Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B015</td>
<td>Bop Sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B020</td>
<td>Certificate of Conformance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B030</td>
<td>Certificate of Origin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B040</td>
<td>Certificate of Registration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B050</td>
<td>Certification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B060</td>
<td>Chain and Binders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B070</td>
<td>Chamber of Commerce Service Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B080</td>
<td>Change of Airbill - Service Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B090</td>
<td>Charges Forward/Advance Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B091</td>
<td>Charter Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B100</td>
<td>Chassis Transfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B110</td>
<td>Chemical Milling Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B120</td>
<td>Chicago Loop Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B130</td>
<td>Cigarette Stamping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B140</td>
<td>City Delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B150</td>
<td>City maintenance fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B160</td>
<td>City Pickup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B170</td>
<td>City Terminal Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B180</td>
<td>Cleaning Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B190</td>
<td>Closing &amp; Sealing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B200</td>
<td>Co-manufacturing Discount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B210</td>
<td>Co-op Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B220</td>
<td>Coating (Dip, Rustproof, EDP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B230</td>
<td>COD Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B240</td>
<td>COD Charges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B250</td>
<td>Collect on Delivery Alteration Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B260</td>
<td>Collect on Delivery Deletion Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B270</td>
<td>Collect Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B280</td>
<td>Combination Performance and Non-performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B290</td>
<td>Combination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B300</td>
<td>Combine All Same Day Shipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B310</td>
<td>Commission Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B320</td>
<td>Competitive Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B330</td>
<td>Competitive Car Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B340</td>
<td>Competitive Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B350</td>
<td>Compressor Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B360</td>
<td>Concession Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B370</td>
<td>Concession Money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B380</td>
<td>Congestion Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B390</td>
<td>Connect Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B400</td>
<td>Conservation research fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B500</td>
<td>Consignee Unload</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B510</td>
<td>Consolidation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B520</td>
<td>Constant Surveillance Service - Armed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B530</td>
<td>Constant Surveillance Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B540</td>
<td>Consular Legalization Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B550</td>
<td>Consularization Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B551</td>
<td>Consulting Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B555</td>
<td>Consumer Service Provider Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B560</td>
<td>Container Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B570</td>
<td>Container Deposits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B580</td>
<td>Container Destuffing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B581</td>
<td>Container Discount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B590</td>
<td>Container Leasing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B600</td>
<td>Container Service Charge UK/EUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B610</td>
<td>Container Service Charge USA/Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B620</td>
<td>Container Stuffing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B630</td>
<td>Container/Trailer Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B650</td>
<td>Continuous Mileage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B660</td>
<td>Contract Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B670</td>
<td>Contract Escalation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B680</td>
<td>Contract Service Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B690</td>
<td>Controlled Atmosphere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B700</td>
<td>Converting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B720</td>
<td>Cooperative Advertising/Merchandising Allowance (Performance)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B730</td>
<td>Copy of Bill of Lading Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B740</td>
<td>Copy of Delivery Receipt Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B742</td>
<td>Copying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B750</td>
<td>Core Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B760</td>
<td>Cost Recovery Factor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B770</td>
<td>Cost recovery/adjustment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B775</td>
<td>Cotton Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B780</td>
<td>Count and Recount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B785</td>
<td>Coupon Reimbursement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B787</td>
<td>Countervailing Duty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B790</td>
<td>Crafting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B791</td>
<td>Crating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B800</td>
<td>Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B801</td>
<td>Credit Card Processing Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B802</td>
<td>Credit Card Processing Fee - Automated Dial-up Line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B803</td>
<td>Credit Card Processing Fee - Leased Line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B804</td>
<td>Credit Card Processing Fee - Fleet Cards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B810</td>
<td>Currency Adjustment Factor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B820</td>
<td>Currency Adjustment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B830</td>
<td>Currency Discount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B840</td>
<td>Customer Account Identification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B850</td>
<td>Customer Equipment Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B860</td>
<td>Customs Broker Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B870</td>
<td>Customs Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B872</td>
<td>Customs Duty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B880</td>
<td>Customs Entry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B881</td>
<td>Customs Exam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B890</td>
<td>Customs Formalities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B900</td>
<td>Customs Invoice - Additional Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B910</td>
<td>Customs Invoice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B911</td>
<td>Customs Penalty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B920</td>
<td>Cut and Parallel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B930</td>
<td>Cut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B940</td>
<td>Cutting Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B950</td>
<td>Damaged Merchandise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B960</td>
<td>Data/Drawing Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B970</td>
<td>De-Installation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B980</td>
<td>Deadhead Mileage Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B990</td>
<td>Deaf and Disabled Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B992</td>
<td>Declared Value for Carriage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B994</td>
<td>Declared Value for Customs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B996</td>
<td>Declared Value for Insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B998</td>
<td>Deduct to Make Market Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU2T</td>
<td>Bunker Adjustment - 20 Foot Container</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU4T</td>
<td>Bunker Adjustment - 40 Foot Container</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUAT</td>
<td>Bunker Adjustment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BURD</td>
<td>Burden, Overhead, or Allowance for Indirect Costs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C000</td>
<td>Defective Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C010</td>
<td>Deficit Freight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C020</td>
<td>Delay Furnishing Destination Weights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C030</td>
<td>Delivery Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C040</td>
<td>Delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C050</td>
<td>Demand charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C060</td>
<td>Demurrage - Average Agreement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C070</td>
<td>Demurrage - Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C080</td>
<td>Demurrage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C090</td>
<td>Deposit Charges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C100</td>
<td>Deposit in Lieu of Order</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C110</td>
<td>Deposit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C120</td>
<td>Deramping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C130</td>
<td>Derrick Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C140</td>
<td>Designated Supplier Inspection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C150</td>
<td>Destination Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C160</td>
<td>Detention - Special Type Flat Car</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C170</td>
<td>Detention Loading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C180</td>
<td>Detention of Power Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C190</td>
<td>Detention of Trailers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C200</td>
<td>Detention Unloading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C210</td>
<td>Determined Freight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C220</td>
<td>Development Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C230</td>
<td>Die Service Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C231</td>
<td>Disbursement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C240</td>
<td>Disconnect Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C250</td>
<td>Discount - Drop Box/Convenience Ctr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C260</td>
<td>Discount - Incentive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C270</td>
<td>Discount - Multiple Shipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C280</td>
<td>Discount - Service Option (Delivery)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C290</td>
<td>Discount - Service Option (Pickup)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C300</td>
<td>Discount - Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C310</td>
<td>Discount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C320</td>
<td>Display Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C330</td>
<td>Distribution Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C340</td>
<td>Distribution Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C350</td>
<td>Distributor Discount/Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C360</td>
<td>Diversion and Reconsignment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C370</td>
<td>Diversion Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C380</td>
<td>Diversion to Air Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C390</td>
<td>Dockage - Boat Detention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C400</td>
<td>Documentation Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C401</td>
<td>Document Handling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C402</td>
<td>Door-to-Door</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C410</td>
<td>Dowel Pin Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C420</td>
<td>Drayage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C430</td>
<td>Drayage/Line Haul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C440</td>
<td>Driver Assisted Unloading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C450</td>
<td>Driver's Wages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C460</td>
<td>Drop Dock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C470</td>
<td>Drop Yard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C480</td>
<td>Drum Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C490</td>
<td>Drum Deposit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C500</td>
<td>Drum Up Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C510</td>
<td>Dry Ice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C520</td>
<td>Dryer Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C530</td>
<td>Duty Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C531</td>
<td>Duty Drawback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C540</td>
<td>Early Buy Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C550</td>
<td>Early Payment Allowance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Code | Name
--- | ---
C560 | Early Ship Allowance
C570 | Emergency Port Charge
C580 | Emergency Service
C590 | Emergency Surcharge
C600 | Empty Weighing Charge
C610 | Enclosure
C630 | Endorsement Fee
C640 | Energy charge
C650 | Energy Surcharge (Fuel Adjustment Factor)
C660 | Engineering Charge
C670 | Engraving
C675 | Entered Value
C680 | Environmental Protection Service
C690 | Escalation
C700 | Escort Service
C710 | Eur1 Presentation Fee
C720 | European Port Charges
C730 | Excess Mileage Charge
C740 | Excess Periods
C750 | Excess Value Fee
C760 | Excess Weight
C770 | Excessive Value Charge
C780 | Exchange Access Credit
C790 | Exclusive Use Of Equipment
C800 | Exclusive Use
C810 | Exhibition Delivery Charge
C820 | Exhibition Pickup Charge
C830 | Expanded Service
C840 | Expedited One Day Consular Service
C850 | Expedited Service Charge
C860 | Expedited Shipments
C870 | Expediting Fee
C880 | Expediting Premium
C890 | Export Customs Clearance
C900 | Export Declarations - Automated
C910 | Export Declarations - U.S. Shippers
C920 | Export License Application
C930 | Export Shipping Charge
C940 | Export/Import Charge
C950 | Extra Copies and Mailings
C960 | Extra Labor (Helper Service)
C970 | Extra Length
C980 | Extra Service - Counter-to-Counter
C990 | Fabrication Charge
CA2T | Currency Adjustment - 20 Foot Container
CA4T | Currency Adjustment - 40 Foot Container
CFCT | Customs Fees - Container Level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CFLT</td>
<td>Customs Fees - Lift Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGTT</td>
<td>Cargo Taxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLDT</td>
<td>Container Loss/Damage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>Communications Charges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONC</td>
<td>Container Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRLT</td>
<td>Container Lease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUFT</td>
<td>Currency Adjustment - Break Bulk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D000</td>
<td>Facsimile Charges - Additional Pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D010</td>
<td>Facsimile Charges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D015</td>
<td>Dunnage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description:** Loose materials used around a cargo to prevent damage or padding in a shipping container to protect contents against breakage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D020</td>
<td>Failed Lamp Panel Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D025</td>
<td>Fax Pre-alert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D030</td>
<td>Federal Transfer Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D040</td>
<td>Finance Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D050</td>
<td>First Article Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D060</td>
<td>First Flight Out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D070</td>
<td>Flat Rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D080</td>
<td>Floor Stock Protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D100</td>
<td>Food and Lodging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D101</td>
<td>Foreign Office Advance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D103</td>
<td>Foreign Customs Duty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D110</td>
<td>Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Rental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D120</td>
<td>Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Special Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D130</td>
<td>Forwarding Agent Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D140</td>
<td>Forwarding Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D141</td>
<td>Forward Coupons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D142</td>
<td>Capture Additional Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D143</td>
<td>Provide Name and Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D144</td>
<td>Provide Household Identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D150</td>
<td>Franchise fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D160</td>
<td>Free Domicile Shipment Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D170</td>
<td>Free Goods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D180</td>
<td>Freight Based on Dollar Minimum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D190</td>
<td>Freight Charges to Border</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D200</td>
<td>Freight Charges to Destination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D210</td>
<td>Freight Equalization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D220</td>
<td>Freight Passthrough</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D230</td>
<td>Freight Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D240</td>
<td>Freight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D242</td>
<td>Freight, International</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D244</td>
<td>Freight, International, U.S. Dollars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D246</td>
<td>Freight, International, Non-U.S. Dollars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D250</td>
<td>Freshness/Leaker Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D260</td>
<td>Fuel Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D270</td>
<td>Fuel Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D280</td>
<td>Full Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D290</td>
<td>Full Truckload Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D292</td>
<td>Fumigation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D300</td>
<td>Garment District</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D301</td>
<td>Gateway Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D310</td>
<td>Gas Pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D320</td>
<td>Glaze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D330</td>
<td>Gold Factor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D340</td>
<td>Goods and Services Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D350</td>
<td>Goods and Services Credit Allowance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note 1:**
*Used for GST and HST Credit Allowance*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D360</td>
<td>Goods and Services Tax Charge</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note 1:**
*Used for GST and HST Tax Charge*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D370</td>
<td>Government Inspection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D380</td>
<td>Government Warehouse Fee - Destination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D390</td>
<td>Government Warehouse Fee - Origin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D400</td>
<td>Grain Doors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D410</td>
<td>Grain Flow Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D420</td>
<td>Grinding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D430</td>
<td>Gross Receipts Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D440</td>
<td>Groupage Discount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D450</td>
<td>Grouped Items</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description:** Indicates the pricing for this line is related to the pricing of some other item either in this transaction or some prior transaction(s)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D460</td>
<td>Guaranteed Inspection Technical Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D470</td>
<td>Gulf Port Delivery Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D480</td>
<td>Handling Charges on Distribution Freight Forwarded Beyond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D490</td>
<td>Handling Freight At Positions Not Immediately Adjacent To Vehicle Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D500</td>
<td>Handling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D501</td>
<td>Harbor Maintenance Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D502</td>
<td>Harbor Maintenance Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D510</td>
<td>Hauling and Hoisting to be Direct Billed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D520</td>
<td>Hauling and Hoisting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D530</td>
<td>Hazardous Cargo Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D540</td>
<td>Hazardous Materials Handling Fee - Domestic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D550</td>
<td>Hazardous Materials Handling Fee - International</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D560</td>
<td>Hazardous Storage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D570</td>
<td>Heat in Transit Charges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D580</td>
<td>Heat Treat Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D590</td>
<td>Heavy Duty Flat Car Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D600</td>
<td>Heavy Lift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D610</td>
<td>High Security Red In-bond Seal Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D620</td>
<td>Highway Interchange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D630</td>
<td>Hointins and Hauling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D640</td>
<td>Holding Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D650</td>
<td>Home Line Freight Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D655</td>
<td>Honey Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D660</td>
<td>Hook-up charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D670</td>
<td>Hose Charge Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D680</td>
<td>Hose Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D690</td>
<td>Household Goods Pickup or Delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D700</td>
<td>IATA Airbill Preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D701</td>
<td>International Air Transport Association (IATA) Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D710</td>
<td>IATA Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D711</td>
<td>International Air Transport Association (IATA) Markup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D720</td>
<td>Identification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D730</td>
<td>Import Service Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D740</td>
<td>In Transit Price Protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D750</td>
<td>Inbound Freight Charges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D760</td>
<td>Income Freight (Manufacturing to Shipping Point)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D770</td>
<td>Incorrect Billing Account Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D780</td>
<td>Industry Price Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D790</td>
<td>Initial License Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D800</td>
<td>Inland Transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D810</td>
<td>Inside Cable Connectors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D820</td>
<td>Inside Delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D830</td>
<td>Inside Pickup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D840</td>
<td>Inspect at Destination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D850</td>
<td>Inspect at Origin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D870</td>
<td>Inspection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D880</td>
<td>Installation &amp; Warranty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D890</td>
<td>Installation and Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D900</td>
<td>Installation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D910</td>
<td>Insulated Tank Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D920</td>
<td>Insurance Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D930</td>
<td>Insurance Placement Cost Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D940</td>
<td>Insurance Premium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D950</td>
<td>Insurance Provided by Lessee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D960</td>
<td>Insurance Provided by Lessor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D970</td>
<td>Insurance Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D980</td>
<td>Insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D990</td>
<td>Interdivision Profit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D995</td>
<td>Interest Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCET</td>
<td>Damage to Carrier Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCVT</td>
<td>Damage to Carrier Vessel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDZT</td>
<td>Drayage at Port of Debarkation (Rate Zone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEZT</td>
<td>Drayage at Port of Embarkation (Rate Zone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFDT</td>
<td>Keep From Freezing Percent Differential</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGET</td>
<td>Damage to Government Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOVT</td>
<td>Container Diversion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPDT</td>
<td>Drayage at Port of Debarkation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPET</td>
<td>Drayage at Port of Embarkation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E000</td>
<td>Interest on refund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E010</td>
<td>Interest on Security Deposit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E020</td>
<td>Interim Use Permitted at Special Rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E022</td>
<td>International Courier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E030</td>
<td>International Door-to-Door Handling Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E040</td>
<td>Interplant Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E050</td>
<td>Interstate/Highway Toll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E060</td>
<td>Intra-plant Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E063</td>
<td>Invoice Additional Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E065</td>
<td>Invoice Adjustment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E067</td>
<td>Invoice At-Cost Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E068</td>
<td>Invoice Delivery Terms Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E069</td>
<td>Invoice No-Charge Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E070</td>
<td>Invoice Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E080</td>
<td>Invoice with Goods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E090</td>
<td>Irish Arbitraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E100</td>
<td>Island Delivery Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E110</td>
<td>Island Pickup Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E120</td>
<td>Italian Release Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E130</td>
<td>Item Percentage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E140</td>
<td>Item-Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E150</td>
<td>Koshering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E160</td>
<td>Label Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E170</td>
<td>Labeling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E180</td>
<td>Labor (Repair and Return Orders)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E190</td>
<td>Labor Charges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E191</td>
<td>Labor, Straight-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E192</td>
<td>Labor, Overtime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E193</td>
<td>Labor, Premium Overtime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E200</td>
<td>Labor Cost of Removal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E210</td>
<td>Labor Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E220</td>
<td>Labor, Modify</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E230</td>
<td>Labor, No Trouble Found</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E240</td>
<td>Labor, Test and Calibrate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E250</td>
<td>Lading Adjustment Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E260</td>
<td>Lashing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E270</td>
<td>Late Order Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E280</td>
<td>Late Payment Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E290</td>
<td>Layout/Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E300</td>
<td>Layover Charges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E310</td>
<td>Lead Factor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E320</td>
<td>Leaking Underground Storage Tax (LUST)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E330</td>
<td>Lease Shortfall Consideration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E340</td>
<td>Less Than Truckload (LTL) Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E350</td>
<td>Letter of Credit Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E360</td>
<td>License and Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E370</td>
<td>Lifeline Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E380</td>
<td>Lift Gate (Truck) or Forklift Service at Pickup/Delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E381</td>
<td>Lime Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E382</td>
<td>Liquidation Anti-Dumping Duty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E384</td>
<td>Liquidation Countervailing Duty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E386</td>
<td>Liquidation Tax Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E388</td>
<td>Liquidation Total Due U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E389</td>
<td>Liquidation Total Fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E390</td>
<td>Load Weighing Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E400</td>
<td>Loading (Labor Charges)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E410</td>
<td>Loading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E420</td>
<td>Loan Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E430</td>
<td>Local Delivery/Drayage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E440</td>
<td>Locomotive Delayed in Switching Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E450</td>
<td>Locomotive Under Own Power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E460</td>
<td>Lot Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E470</td>
<td>Lump Sum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E480</td>
<td>Machining Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E485</td>
<td>Mail Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E490</td>
<td>Mail Invoice to Each Location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E500</td>
<td>Mail Invoice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E510</td>
<td>Mailing - Postage Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E520</td>
<td>Mailing - Service Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E530</td>
<td>Manifest Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E540</td>
<td>Manufacturing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E550</td>
<td>Market Development Funds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E560</td>
<td>Marking or Tagging Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E565</td>
<td>Markdown Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E570</td>
<td>Marriage Rule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E580</td>
<td>Memo Returnable Container</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E585</td>
<td>Merchandise Processing Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E590</td>
<td>Message Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E600</td>
<td>Message Rate Adjustment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E610</td>
<td>Messenger Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E620</td>
<td>Metals Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E630</td>
<td>Meter Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E640</td>
<td>Mileage Fee (For Repair and Return)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E650</td>
<td>Mileage or Travel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E660</td>
<td>Monthly Rental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E670</td>
<td>Mount/Demount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E680</td>
<td>Mounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E690</td>
<td>Municipal Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E695</td>
<td>Mushroom Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E700</td>
<td>N.H.D. Wharfage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E710</td>
<td>New Discount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E720</td>
<td>New Distribution Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E730</td>
<td>New Item Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E740</td>
<td>New Store Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E750</td>
<td>New Store Discount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E760</td>
<td>New Warehouse Discount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E770</td>
<td>New Warehouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E780</td>
<td>New York Delivery Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E790</td>
<td>New York Pickup Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E800</td>
<td>No Return Credit Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E805</td>
<td>Non-Dutiable Charges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E810</td>
<td>Non Generated Freight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E820</td>
<td>Non-returnable Containers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E830</td>
<td>Normal Pump Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E840</td>
<td>Notarized Affidavit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E850</td>
<td>Notify Consignee Before Delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E860</td>
<td>Notify Consignee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E870</td>
<td>Nozzle Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E880</td>
<td>Ocean Charges - Hazardous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E890</td>
<td>Ocean Freight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E900</td>
<td>Offshore - Alaska/Hawaii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E910</td>
<td>On Carriage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E920</td>
<td>On Hand Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E930</td>
<td>One - Day Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E940</td>
<td>One Time Engineering Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E950</td>
<td>One-Time License Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E960</td>
<td>One-Time-Only Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E970</td>
<td>Onetime Tooling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E980</td>
<td>Operator Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E990</td>
<td>Option Charge (Color Fabric Office Furniture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGA</td>
<td>Engineering Supplies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXLT</td>
<td>Extra Length Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F000</td>
<td>Optional Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F010</td>
<td>Optional Software Support for Operational Support Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F020</td>
<td>Optional Software Support for Switching Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F030</td>
<td>Order Notify Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F040</td>
<td>Order-Flat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F050</td>
<td>Other (See related description)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F060</td>
<td>Other Accessorial Service Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F061</td>
<td>Other Advances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F062</td>
<td>Other Export Charges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F063</td>
<td>Other Government Agency Declaration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F065</td>
<td>Other Government Agency Exam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F067</td>
<td>Other Import Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F070</td>
<td>Out of Route Miles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F080</td>
<td>Out of Zone Pickup or Delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F090</td>
<td>Outside Cable Connectors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F100</td>
<td>Over Dimension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F110</td>
<td>Overrun Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F120</td>
<td>Oversized Premium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F130</td>
<td>Overtime Loading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F140</td>
<td>Pack Invoice with Shipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F150</td>
<td>Packaging Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F155</td>
<td>Packaging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F160</td>
<td>Painting (Primer or Finish)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F170</td>
<td>Pallet Exchange Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F180</td>
<td>Pallet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F190</td>
<td>Palletizing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F200</td>
<td>Paralleling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F210</td>
<td>Parish/County Sales Tax (only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F220</td>
<td>Passing Shippers Export Entry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F225</td>
<td>Pecan Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F230</td>
<td>Penalty Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F240</td>
<td>Per Item Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F250</td>
<td>Per Order Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F260</td>
<td>Per Pound Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F270</td>
<td>Percent of Product</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F271</td>
<td>Percent of Shipped Quantity that is Returnable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F272</td>
<td>Percent of Shipment Value that is Returnable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F280</td>
<td>Performance Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F290</td>
<td>Performance Award</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F300</td>
<td>Permit Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F310</td>
<td>Permits Bonds Escort Attendant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F320</td>
<td>Phosphatizing (Steel Treatment)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F330</td>
<td>Pickup and Delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F340</td>
<td>Pick/Up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F350</td>
<td>Pickle and Oil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F360</td>
<td>Pickup - Out of Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F370</td>
<td>Pickup Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F380</td>
<td>Pier Charges - Wharfage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F390</td>
<td>Pier Charges Other Than Wharfage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F400</td>
<td>Pier Pickup and/or Delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F401</td>
<td>Pier Unloading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F410</td>
<td>Pilot Inspection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F420</td>
<td>Placement and/or Removal Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F430</td>
<td>Plating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F440</td>
<td>Pole, Wood-service Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F445</td>
<td>Pork Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F450</td>
<td>Positioning at Origin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F460</td>
<td>Postage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F465</td>
<td>Potato Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F470</td>
<td>Power Factor Adjustment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F480</td>
<td>Pre-carriage Excess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F490</td>
<td>Pre-carriage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F500</td>
<td>Pre-Positioned Inventory Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F510</td>
<td>Precious Metal Content</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F520</td>
<td>Preloading Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F530</td>
<td>Prelodge Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F540</td>
<td>Premise Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F550</td>
<td>Premium Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F560</td>
<td>Premium Transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F570</td>
<td>Prepaid Usage Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F580</td>
<td>Preparation and Delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F590</td>
<td>Preparation of Air Waybill - Origin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F600</td>
<td>Preparation of Canadian Customs Invoice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F610</td>
<td>Preparation of Commercial Invoice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F620</td>
<td>Preparation of Export Entry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F630</td>
<td>Preparation of Insurance Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F640</td>
<td>Preparation of U.S. Export Documentation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F650</td>
<td>Preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F660</td>
<td>Previous Billing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F670</td>
<td>Price and Marketing Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F680</td>
<td>Price Deviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F690</td>
<td>Prior Balance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F700</td>
<td>Prior Billing Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F710</td>
<td>Prior Delivery Of Bill Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F720</td>
<td>Prior Month Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F730</td>
<td>Priority Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F740</td>
<td>Process in Transit Privilege</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F750</td>
<td>Processing Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F760</td>
<td>Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F765</td>
<td>Procurement Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F770</td>
<td>Professional Fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F780</td>
<td>Proforma Invoice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F790</td>
<td>Progress Payment Requirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F800</td>
<td>Promotional Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F810</td>
<td>Promotional Discount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F820</td>
<td>Proof &amp; Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F830</td>
<td>Proof of Delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F840</td>
<td>Protective Service - Cold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F850</td>
<td>Protective Service - Heat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F860</td>
<td>Protective Service Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F870</td>
<td>Pulling Eyes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F880</td>
<td>Pump Air Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F890</td>
<td>Pump Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F900</td>
<td>Purchase Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F910</td>
<td>Quantity Discount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F920</td>
<td>Quantity Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F930</td>
<td>Equipment Manufacturer Restoration Audit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F940</td>
<td>Ramping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F950</td>
<td>Rate Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F955</td>
<td>Rate Reduction Bond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F960</td>
<td>Re-Bill Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F970</td>
<td>Rebate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F980</td>
<td>Rebilled Drayage - Destination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F990</td>
<td>Re billed Drayage - Origin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F991</td>
<td>Receiving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAKT</td>
<td>Barge Freight All Kinds Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLST</td>
<td>Flatrack Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G000</td>
<td>Recipient Address Correction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G010</td>
<td>Reclamation, Federal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G020</td>
<td>Reclamation, State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G025</td>
<td>Reconciliation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G030</td>
<td>Reconnect charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G040</td>
<td>Reconsign Consignee Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G050</td>
<td>Reconsign Delivery Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G060</td>
<td>Reconsignment Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G070</td>
<td>Recoopering (at Owner's or Shipper's Expense)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G080</td>
<td>Record/Filing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G090</td>
<td>Recovery Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G100</td>
<td>Recovery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G110</td>
<td>Recrating/Recoopering - Destination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G120</td>
<td>Recrating/Recoopering - Origin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G130</td>
<td>Recurring Hardware Maintenance Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G140</td>
<td>Recurring License Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G150</td>
<td>Recurring Software Maintenance Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G160</td>
<td>Redelivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G170</td>
<td>Redistribution Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G180</td>
<td>Reduction Pre-palletized Cargo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G190</td>
<td>Reel Cable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G200</td>
<td>Reel Deposit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G210</td>
<td>Reel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G220</td>
<td>Refrigeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G230</td>
<td>Refrigeration/Mechanical Detention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G240</td>
<td>Refund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G250</td>
<td>Refurbishing Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G260</td>
<td>Regain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G270</td>
<td>Registration of Export for Reentry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G280</td>
<td>Registration of Export Shipments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G290</td>
<td>Regulatory Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G300</td>
<td>Regulatory required refund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G310</td>
<td>Reliability Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G320</td>
<td>Relinquishment Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G322</td>
<td>Reliquidation Anti-Dumping Duty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G324</td>
<td>Reliquidation Countervailing Duty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G326</td>
<td>Reliquidation Tax Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G328</td>
<td>Reliquidation Total Due U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G329</td>
<td>Reliquidation Total Fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G330</td>
<td>Rental Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G340</td>
<td>Rental Deduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G350</td>
<td>Rents and Leases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G360</td>
<td>Repack Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G370</td>
<td>Repair at Buyers Expense Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G380</td>
<td>Repair at Customer Expense Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G390</td>
<td>Repair at Government Expense Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G400</td>
<td>Repair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G410</td>
<td>Repickup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G420</td>
<td>Request Via Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G430</td>
<td>Research &amp; Development Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G440</td>
<td>Resellers Discount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G450</td>
<td>Residential Delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G460</td>
<td>Residential Pickup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G470</td>
<td>Restocking Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G480</td>
<td>Restricted Article Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G490</td>
<td>Retainer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G500</td>
<td>Return Cargo Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G510</td>
<td>Returnable Container</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G520</td>
<td>Returned Load</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G530</td>
<td>Rework</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G540</td>
<td>Riding Attendant Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G550</td>
<td>Rocky Mountain Bureau 583 Item 1100 Arbitrary Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G560</td>
<td>Roll Out Adjustment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G570</td>
<td>Roll Rebate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G580</td>
<td>Royalties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G590</td>
<td>Salvage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G600</td>
<td>Same - Day Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G610</td>
<td>Saturday Delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G620</td>
<td>Saturday Pickup or Delivery Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G630</td>
<td>Saturday Pickup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G640</td>
<td>Scale Charge Unloading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G650</td>
<td>Scale Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G660</td>
<td>Scrap Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G670</td>
<td>Security Signature Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G680</td>
<td>Segregating (Sorting)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G690</td>
<td>Select Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G700</td>
<td>Self Unloader</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G710</td>
<td>Seller Hand Carry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G720</td>
<td>Service Assistance Program Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G730</td>
<td>Service Charge (with Cash Discount)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G740</td>
<td>Service Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G750</td>
<td>Service Upgrade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G760</td>
<td>Set-up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G770</td>
<td>Shearing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G775</td>
<td>Sheep Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G780</td>
<td>Ship to Stock Quality Audit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G790</td>
<td>Shipper Load and Count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G800</td>
<td>Shipper Load Carrier Count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G810</td>
<td>Shipper Load Consignee Unload</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G820</td>
<td>Shipper Load</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G821</td>
<td>Shipping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G830</td>
<td>Shipping and Handling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G840</td>
<td>Shipside Pickup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G850</td>
<td>Shotblasting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G860</td>
<td>Shrink Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G870</td>
<td>Shrink-Wrap Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G880</td>
<td>Shrinkage Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G890</td>
<td>Single Invoice Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G900</td>
<td>Single Pickup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G910</td>
<td>Single Shipment Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G920</td>
<td>Sleeving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G930</td>
<td>Slip Sheet Unloading Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G940</td>
<td>Slip Sheet, Rail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G950</td>
<td>Slip Sheet, Truck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G960</td>
<td>Slotting Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G970</td>
<td>Small Order Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G980</td>
<td>Software Support Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G990</td>
<td>Source Inspection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMST</td>
<td>Garment Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H000</td>
<td>Special Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H010</td>
<td>Special Buy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H020</td>
<td>Special Circus Trains</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H030</td>
<td>Special Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H040</td>
<td>Special Delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H050</td>
<td>Special Detention Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H060</td>
<td>Special Equipment Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H070</td>
<td>Special Finish Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H080</td>
<td>Special Freight Supplements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H090</td>
<td>Special Handling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H100</td>
<td>Special Mileage Movements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H110</td>
<td>Special Packaging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H120</td>
<td>Special Permits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H130</td>
<td>Special Pickup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H140</td>
<td>Special Pump Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H150</td>
<td>Special Seal Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H151</td>
<td>Special Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H160</td>
<td>Special Test Equipment Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H170</td>
<td>Special Tooling Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H180</td>
<td>Special Tooling rework charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H190</td>
<td>Special Train Movement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H200</td>
<td>Special Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H210</td>
<td>Special Vehicle Rent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H215</td>
<td>Specific Duty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H220</td>
<td>Specification Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H230</td>
<td>Split Delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H240</td>
<td>Split Pickup at Pier Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H250</td>
<td>Split Pickup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H260</td>
<td>Spool Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H270</td>
<td>Spotting of Trailer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H280</td>
<td>Spreader Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H290</td>
<td>Stamp Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H300</td>
<td>Stamping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H310</td>
<td>Standby Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H320</td>
<td>State Motor Fuel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H330</td>
<td>State Sales Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H340</td>
<td>State Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H350</td>
<td>State/Metropolitan Transit Authority Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H360</td>
<td>Steaming Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H370</td>
<td>Stenciling Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H380</td>
<td>Stop-off at Pier Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H390</td>
<td>Stop-off Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H400</td>
<td>Stopcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H410</td>
<td>Stopping in Transit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H420</td>
<td>Storage in Transit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H430</td>
<td>Storage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H440</td>
<td>Straightening Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H450</td>
<td>Strapping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H460</td>
<td>Street lamps charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H470</td>
<td>Stripping, Sorting, and Consolidation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H480</td>
<td>Subject to Cooperative Advertising Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H490</td>
<td>Subject To Tax On Resale</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note 1:**
*Used for Provincial Tobacco Tax*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H500</td>
<td>Sufferance Warehouse Charge (Export or Import)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H505</td>
<td>Sugar Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H507</td>
<td>Sum of Adds and Deducts to Make Market Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H510</td>
<td>Sunday or Holiday Pickup or Delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H520</td>
<td>Super Bag Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H530</td>
<td>Supervisor Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H535</td>
<td>Supplemental Duty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H540</td>
<td>Supplemental Items</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H550</td>
<td>Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H551</td>
<td>Surety Bond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H560</td>
<td>Swell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H570</td>
<td>Switch Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H580</td>
<td>Switching Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H590</td>
<td>Tank Car Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H600</td>
<td>Tank Rental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H605</td>
<td>Tarping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H610</td>
<td>Tax - Airport Tax, Destination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H620</td>
<td>Tax - Airport Tax, Origin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H625</td>
<td>Tax - Beverage Tax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H630</td>
<td>Tax - City Sales Tax (Only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H640</td>
<td>Tax - Excise Tax - Destination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H650</td>
<td>Tax - Excise Tax - Origin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H660</td>
<td>Tax - Federal Excise Tax, FET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H670</td>
<td>Tax - Federal Excise Tax, FET, on Tires</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H680</td>
<td>Tax - Governmental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H690</td>
<td>Tax - Handling Charge Tax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H700</td>
<td>Tax - Local Tax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H710</td>
<td>Tax - Metropolitan Transit Tax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H720</td>
<td>Tax - Regulatory Tax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H730</td>
<td>Tax - Local Sales Tax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Description:</strong> All applicable sales taxes by taxing authorities below the State level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H740</td>
<td>Tax - Sales and Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H750</td>
<td>Tax - Sales Tax (State and Local)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H760</td>
<td>Tax - State Hazardous Substance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H770</td>
<td>Tax - State Tax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note 1:</strong> Used for Provincial Sales Tax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H780</td>
<td>Tax - Super Fund Excise Tax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H790</td>
<td>Tax - Use Tax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H800</td>
<td>Tax - Value Added Tax (VAT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H806</td>
<td>Tax Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note 1:</strong> Used for Provincial Tax Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H810</td>
<td>Tax Liability - Amortized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H820</td>
<td>Tax Liability - One Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H830</td>
<td>Tax on Miscellaneous Charges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H840</td>
<td>Tax on Transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H850</td>
<td>Tax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H855</td>
<td>Tea Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H860</td>
<td>Technology Exchange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H870</td>
<td>Telegram Chargeback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H880</td>
<td>Telephone - Destination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H890</td>
<td>Telephone - Origin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H900</td>
<td>Telephone Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H910</td>
<td>Temperature Protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H920</td>
<td>Temporary Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H930</td>
<td>Temporary Voluntary Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H935</td>
<td>Tendered as Truckload</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H940</td>
<td>Terminal Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H950</td>
<td>Terminal Differential</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H960</td>
<td>Terminal Service Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H970</td>
<td>Terms Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H980</td>
<td>Test/Qualification Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H990</td>
<td>Testing Services Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HZDT</td>
<td>Hazardous Cargo on Deck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I000</td>
<td>Testing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I010</td>
<td>Third Party Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I020</td>
<td>Third Party Pallets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I030</td>
<td>Throughput Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I040</td>
<td>Throughput Container Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I050</td>
<td>Thruway Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I060</td>
<td>Ticketing Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I070</td>
<td>Tobacco Products Report Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I080</td>
<td>TOFC Service Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I090</td>
<td>Tool Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I100</td>
<td>Tooling Rework Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I110</td>
<td>Tooling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I120</td>
<td>Tools for Printing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I130</td>
<td>Total Assessorial Charges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I131</td>
<td>Total Fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I132</td>
<td>Total Invoice Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I133</td>
<td>Total Due U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I134</td>
<td>Total Invoice Amount, U.S. Dollars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I136</td>
<td>Total Invoice Amount, Non-U.S. Dollars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I138</td>
<td>Total Material Invoice Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I140</td>
<td>Tracing Inbound Via Other Carriers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I150</td>
<td>Tracing Service Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I160</td>
<td>Track Storage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I170</td>
<td>Trade Discount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I180</td>
<td>Trade In</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I190</td>
<td>Trailer Rental Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I200</td>
<td>Transfer Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I210</td>
<td>Transfer of Lading Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I220</td>
<td>Transferred Charges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I230</td>
<td>Transit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I235</td>
<td>Transmission Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I240</td>
<td>Transportation And Setup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I250</td>
<td>Transportation Charge (Minimum Rate)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I260</td>
<td>Transportation Direct Billing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I270</td>
<td>Transportation Third Party Billing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I280</td>
<td>Transportation Vendor Provided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I290</td>
<td>Trimming Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I300</td>
<td>Truck Detention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I310</td>
<td>Truckload Discount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I320</td>
<td>Turning Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I330</td>
<td>Two - Day Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I340</td>
<td>Two Door Pickup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I350</td>
<td>U.S. Vehicles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I360</td>
<td>Unabsorbed Switching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I370</td>
<td>Unitized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I380</td>
<td>Unloading (Labor Charges)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I390</td>
<td>Unloading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I400</td>
<td>Unloading/Reloading Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I410</td>
<td>Unsaleable Merchandise Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I411</td>
<td>Unscheduled Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I420</td>
<td>Up Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I430</td>
<td>Usage Plan Detail Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I431</td>
<td>U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) Flat Assist Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I432</td>
<td>U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) Maximum Assist Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I440</td>
<td>USDA Inspected, Stamping Certification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I450</td>
<td>Use - Special Type Flat Car</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I460</td>
<td>Use Charge Tooling/Personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I470</td>
<td>Valuation Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I480</td>
<td>Vehicle Ordered but Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I490</td>
<td>Vehicle Prep Charge (Courtesy Delivery)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I495</td>
<td>Vehicle Road Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I500</td>
<td>Vendor Freight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I510</td>
<td>Venting Instructions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I520</td>
<td>Virgin Island Transfer Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I530</td>
<td>Volume Discount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I540</td>
<td>Voluntary Contribution Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I550</td>
<td>Waiting Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I560</td>
<td>War Risk Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I570</td>
<td>Warehouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I580</td>
<td>Warehousing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I590</td>
<td>Warranties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I595</td>
<td>Watermelon Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I600</td>
<td>Waybill and Invoice Distribution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I610</td>
<td>Weather Protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I620</td>
<td>Weight Verification Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I630</td>
<td>Wharfage &amp; Handling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I640</td>
<td>Wharfage Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I650</td>
<td>Wide Area Telephone Service (WATS) Usage Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I660</td>
<td>Will Call Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I670</td>
<td>Written Proof of Delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I680</td>
<td>X-ray Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I690</td>
<td>Gratuity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I700</td>
<td>Escrow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I710</td>
<td>Payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I720</td>
<td>Direct Product Handling (DPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I730</td>
<td>Price Adjustment Percent (PCT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I740</td>
<td>Post Damaged Handling (PDC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I750</td>
<td>Reclamation Center Handling (Chute)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I760</td>
<td>Reclamation Shared Responsibility (SRS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I770</td>
<td>Mid-Tier Lottery Winners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I780</td>
<td>Mid-Tier Lottery Cashing Bonus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I790</td>
<td>Lottery Cross Redeemed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I800</td>
<td>Low-Tier Lottery Winners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I810</td>
<td>Low-Tier Lottery Cashing Bonus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I820</td>
<td>Lottery Charge Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I830</td>
<td>Tote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I840</td>
<td>Extra Hour Charges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I850</td>
<td>Refused Delivery Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I860</td>
<td>Reimbursement for Online Cashing Bonus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I870</td>
<td>Reimbursement for Online Winners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I880</td>
<td>Online Sales Bonus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I890</td>
<td>Instant Sales Bonus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDCT</td>
<td>Improper Documentation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC2T</td>
<td>Land Currency Adjustment Factor - 20 Foot Container</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC4T</td>
<td>Land Currency Adjustment Factor - 40 Foot Container</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCLT</td>
<td>Percent Differential - Less Than Container</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LECT</td>
<td>Less Than Container</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFDT</td>
<td>Linehaul from Port of Debarkation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LMCT</td>
<td>Liner Terms at Port of Embarkation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNCT</td>
<td>Liner Terms at Port of Debarkation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPCT</td>
<td>Linehaul Percent Differential</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LQDT</td>
<td>Liquidated Damages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTET</td>
<td>Linehaul to Port of Embarkation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATT</td>
<td>Modified Atmosphere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCNT</td>
<td>Over Height Container</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFFA</td>
<td>Office Supplies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OODT</td>
<td>On Deck Break Bulk Differential</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHR</td>
<td>Other Miscellaneous Earning or Additive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OWCT</td>
<td>Over Width Container</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFCH</td>
<td>Prepared Food Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRST</td>
<td>Stuffing Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTAX</td>
<td>Payroll Taxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PVPT</td>
<td>Private Owned Vehicle Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R020</td>
<td>Personal Property, Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R030</td>
<td>Personal Property, Spouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R040</td>
<td>Port Handling and Unloading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R060</td>
<td>Packing, Crating, and Handling Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R080</td>
<td>Packing, Crating, Handling, and Transportation Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDHT</td>
<td>Railhead Handling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RFMT</td>
<td>Reefer Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPDT</td>
<td>Reefer Cargo Percent Differential</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSTT</td>
<td>Respotting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFBT</td>
<td>Single Factor Origination/Destination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFDT</td>
<td>Single Factor Origination/Port of Debarkation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFET</td>
<td>Single Factor Port of Embarkation/Destination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSCT</td>
<td>Stripping, Sorting and Consolidation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSUT</td>
<td>Pole Lashing Equipment (PLE) Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STDT</td>
<td>Stop-off at Destination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STFT</td>
<td>Stuffing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOT</td>
<td>Stop-off at Origination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERT</td>
<td>Terminal Handling Charges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCLT</td>
<td>Van Cleaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBBT</td>
<td>Wharfage - Breakbulk</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Code | Name
--- | ---
WCFT | Wharfage - Container
WFTT | Wasted/Futile Trip
WRBT | War Risk Crew Insurance
WRIT | War Risk Insurance
X001 | Auto Towing
X002 | Late Return
X003 | One Way/Drop Off
X004 | Passenger Facility Charge
X005 | Lodging
X006 | Business Center
X007 | Gift Shop
X008 | Health Club
X009 | Laundry/Dry Cleaning
X010 | In-room Movie
X011 | In-room Mini-bar
X012 | Meals
X013 | Parking
X014 | Prepaid Amount
X015 | Liquor Charge
ZZZZ | Mutually Defined

**SAC03** 559 **Agency Qualifier Code**  
**Description:** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values

**CodeList Summary** (Total Codes: 196, Included: 1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VI</td>
<td>Voluntary Inter-Industry Commerce Standard (VICS) EDI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note 1:**  

**SAC04** 1301 **Agency Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Code**  
**Description:** Agency maintained code identifying the service, promotion, allowance, or charge

**Note 1:** See External Code Source 46 in Section III for reference document.

**Note 2:** See Section III for code list.

**SAC05** 610 **Amount**  
**Description:** Monetary amount

**Note 1:** When SAC01 contains code A or code C, then this data element is required. This will resolve any differences between the sender's and receiver's system calculations of amounts, i.e., rounding errors when allowances or charges are expressed in percentages or rates.

**SAC06** 378 **Allowance/Charge Percent Qualifier**  
**Description:** Code indicating on what basis allowance or charge percent is calculated

**CodeList Summary** (Total Codes: 16, Included: 7)
### Code Name

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Item List Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Item Net Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Discount/Gross</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note 1:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>All allowances are off the gross price including cash discount.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Discount/Net</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note 1:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>All allowances are off the gross price. Cash discounts are off the net.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Base Price per Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note 1:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Line item discount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Base Price Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Base Price Amount Less Previous Discount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note 1:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Declining balance method</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SAC07 332 Percent, Decimal Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description:</th>
<th>Used</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Percent, Decimal Format</td>
<td>Percent given in decimal format (e.g., 0.0 through 100.0 represents 0% through 100%)</td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note 1:</strong></td>
<td>The percent is sent with a decimal point only when needed, e.g., 10.5% is sent as “10.5”, and 2% is sent as “2”.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SAC08 118 Rate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>Rate</td>
<td>Rate expressed in the standard monetary denomination for the currency specified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SAC09 355 Unit or Basis for Measurement Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Unit or Basis for Measurement Code</td>
<td>Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### CodeList Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA</td>
<td>Bale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BG</td>
<td>Bag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO</td>
<td>Bottle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BX</td>
<td>Box</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA</td>
<td>Case</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CN</td>
<td>Can</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT</td>
<td>Carton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS</td>
<td>Display</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DZ</td>
<td>Dozen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KG</td>
<td>Kilogram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LB</td>
<td>Pound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M4</td>
<td>Monetary Value</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note 1:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This code identifies when there is a dollar value in SAC10. It implies that the value is Canadian dollars, unless the Header CUR segment specifies differently.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PK</td>
<td>Package</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PL</td>
<td>Pallet/Unit Load</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL</td>
<td>Roll</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SAC10 | 380
---
**Quantity** | X | R | 1/15 | Used
**Description:** Numeric value of quantity
**Note 1:** When SAC02 contains code D170, this data element is required and will contain the quantity of free goods. The unit of measure is in SAC09.
SAC10 alone is used to indicate a specific quantity which could be a dollar amount, that is applicable to the service, promotion, allowance, or charge.

### SAC12 | 331
---
**Allowance or Charge Method of Handling Code**
**Description:** Code indicating method of handling for an allowance or charge
**CodeList Summary** (Total Codes: 22, Included: 6)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Bill Back</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note 1:**
The allowance or charge amount will be adjudicated as a separate item, i.e., a debit/credit memo or a separate invoice. The amount will not be reflected in the invoice total amount.

| 02   | Off Invoice        |

**Note 1:**
The allowance or charge amount will be reflected in the total transaction amount, e.g., Total Invoice Amount = Merchandise Price + Charges - Allowances.

| 03   | Vendor Check to Customer |

**Note 1:**
The vendor will issue a check directly to the customer of the retailer, or end consumer, for the allowance or charge amount. The amount is not reflected in the total invoice amount.

| 04   | Credit Customer Account |

**Note 1:**
The retailer’s account will be credited for the amount of the allowance or charge. The amount is not reflected in the total invoice amount.

| 05   | Charge to be Paid by Vendor |

**Note 1:**
The vendor is responsible for the allowance or charge amount. The trading partners have agreed to the exact amount of adjudication. The amount will not be reflected in the total invoice amount.

| 06   | Charge to be Paid by Customer |

**Note 1:**
When the order/item is a direct ship to the customer, or end consumer of the retailer, the allowance or charge amount is the responsibility of the customer or end consumer. If it is not a drop ship to the customer of the retailer, then the allowance or charge amount is the responsibility of the retailer. The exact method of adjudication has been agreed to by the trading partners. The amount will not be reflected in the total invoice amount.

### SAC13 | 127
---
**Reference Identification** | X | AN | 1/80 | Used
### Syntax Rules:
1. R0203 - At least one of SAC02 or SAC03 is required.
2. P0304 - If either SAC03 or SAC04 is present, then the other is required.
3. P0607 - If either SAC06 or SAC07 is present, then the other is required.
4. P0910 - If either SAC09 or SAC10 is present, then the other is required.
5. C1110 - If SAC11 is present, then SAC10 is required.
6. C1413 - If SAC14 is present, then SAC13 is required.
7. C1615 - If SAC16 is present, then SAC15 is required.

### Semantics:
1. If SAC01 is "A" or "C", then at least one of SAC05, SAC07, or SAC08 is required.
2. SAC05 is the total amount for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge.
3. If SAC05 is present with SAC07 or SAC08, then SAC05 takes precedence.
4. SAC08 is the allowance or charge rate per unit.
5. SAC10 and SAC11 is the quantity basis when the allowance or charge quantity is different from the purchase order or invoice quantity.
6. SAC10 and SAC11 used together indicate a quantity range, which could be a dollar amount, that is applicable to service, promotion, allowance, or charge.
7. SAC13 is used in conjunction with SAC02 or SAC04 to provide a specific reference number as identified by the code used.
8. SAC14 is used in conjunction with SAC13 to identify an option when there is more than one option of the promotion.
9. SAC16 is used to identify the language being used in SAC15.

### Comments:
1. SAC04 may be used to uniquely identify the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. In addition, it may be used in conjunction with SAC03 to further define SAC02.
2. In some business applications, it is necessary to advise the trading partner of the actual dollar amount that a particular allowance, charge, or promotion was based on to reduce ambiguity. This amount is commonly referred to as "Dollar Basis Amount". It is represented in the SAC segment in SAC10 using the qualifier "DO" - Dollars in SAC09.
# ITD Terms of Sale/Deferred Terms of Sale

**User Option (Usage):** Used  
**Purpose:** To specify terms of sale

## Note 1:

This segment may be used in the header area or the detail area, but not both.  
See Section V (ITD Terms Specification and Formulas) for usage examples.  
Many times, deferred terms are specified on the purchase order with only the knowledge that the terms are to be based on a date value which is not known, e.g., invoice or delivery date. What is known is the percentage or dollar amount of each deferred installment, and the number of days after the date the terms are based on, that each installment will be due. In these cases, ITD01 will contain code 04, indicating deferred or installment terms, and ITD02 will contain the appropriate terms date basis code (most typically code 2 for Delivery Date, code 3 for Invoice Date, or code 15 for Receipt of Goods Date). ITD07 will contain the number of days after the terms basis date that this installment is due. ITD10 or ITD11 will be used to indicate a dollar amount (ITD10) for that installment or the percent (ITD11) for that installment. Use one ITD segment for each installment.  
When specifying deferred terms and the exact terms basis date is known, e.g., invoice date, ITD09 should be used to specify the exact deferred or installment date.

## Element Summary:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Element Name</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Min/Max</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITD01</td>
<td>336</td>
<td>Terms Type Code</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description:** Code identifying type of payment terms  

**CodeList Summary** (Total Codes: 77, Included: 8)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>End of Month (EOM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Deferred or Installment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Discount Not Applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Basic Discount Offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Proximo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>10 Days After End of Month (10 EOM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Previously agreed upon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Fast Pay</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description:** Code indicating that an invoice is subject to accelerated payment

**Note 1:**  
*Purchase order is subject to anticipation.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Element Name</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Min/Max</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITD02</td>
<td>333</td>
<td>Terms Basis Date Code</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description:** Code identifying the beginning of the terms period

**CodeList Summary** (Total Codes: 17, Included: 7)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ship Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Delivery Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Invoice Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Specified Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Effective Date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Code Name

#### Note 1:
The date is specified in the DTM segment in the header area using code 007 in DTM01.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Code Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Invoice Transmission Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Receipt of Goods</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### ITD03  338 Terms Discount Percent

**Description:** Terms discount percentage, expressed as a percent, available to the purchaser if an invoice is paid on or before the Terms Discount Due Date

**Note 1:** The percent is sent with a decimal point only when needed, e.g., 10.5% is sent as “10.5”, and 2% is sent as “2”.

#### ITD05  351 Terms Discount Days Due

**Description:** Number of days in the terms discount period by which payment is due if terms discount is earned

**Note 1:** The end of the term period is derived by adding this value to the beginning of the term period, as qualified by ITD02.

#### ITD07  386 Terms Net Days

**Description:** Number of days until total invoice amount is due (discount not applicable)

**Note 1:** The end of the term period is derived by adding this value to the beginning of the term period, as qualified by ITD02.

#### ITD08  362 Terms Discount Amount

**Description:** Total amount of terms discount

### Syntax Rules:

1. L03040513 - If ITD03 is present, then at least one of ITD04, ITD05 or ITD13 is required.
2. L08040513 - If ITD08 is present, then at least one of ITD04, ITD05 or ITD13 is required.
3. L091011 - If ITD09 is present, then at least one of ITD10 or ITD11 is required.

### Semantics:

1. ITD15 is the percentage applied to a base amount used to determine a late payment charge.

### Comments:

1. If the code in ITD01 is "04", then ITD07 or ITD09 is required and either ITD10 or ITD11 is required; if the code in ITD01 is "05", then ITD06 or ITD07 is required.
## Date/Time Reference

**User Option (Usage):** Used  
**Purpose:** To specify pertinent dates and times

### Note 1:

*This segment is used to specify order processing dates.*

### Element Summary:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Element Name</th>
<th>Reg</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Min/Max</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DTM01</td>
<td>374</td>
<td>Date/Time Qualifier</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>3/3</td>
<td>Must use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Description:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>CodeList Summary</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Total Codes: 1312, Included: 2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Code</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Name</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>002 Delivery Requested</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>118 Requested Pickup</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTM02</td>
<td>373</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>DT</td>
<td>8/8</td>
<td>Must use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Description:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Date expressed as CCYYMMDD where CC represents the first two digits of the calendar year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTM03</td>
<td>337</td>
<td>Time</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>TM</td>
<td>4/8</td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Description:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Syntax Rules:

1. R020305 - At least one of DTM02, DTM03 or DTM05 is required.  
2. C0403 - If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.  
3. P0506 - If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.
### TD5 Carrier Details (Routing Sequence/Transit Time)

**User Option (Usage):** Used

**Purpose:** To specify the carrier and sequence of routing and provide transit time information

#### Note 1:

This segment is used to specify every carrier in the routing sequence or a specific routing sequence that has been previously identified (usually from a routing guide). The segment can also be used to indicate estimated transit time in days. Only use TD501 if needed for clarity; this is not a requirement in most retail applications. When referring to a pre-established routing guide, use code 91 or 92 in TD502, and identify the routing sequence, from the routing guide, in TD503. To identify a specific private parcel service, TD502 will contain code 2, and TD503 will contain the corresponding SCAC. TD510 and TD511 are used to specify transit time.

#### Element Summary:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Element Name</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Min/Max</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TD501</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>Routing Sequence Code</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description:** Code specifying the relationship of a carrier to a specific shipment movement

**CodeList Summary** (Total Codes: 24, Included: 13)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1st Carrier after Origin Carrier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2nd Carrier after Origin Carrier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3rd Carrier after Origin Carrier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4th Carrier after Origin Carrier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5th Carrier after Origin Carrier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6th Carrier after Origin Carrier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7th Carrier after Origin Carrier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8th Carrier after Origin Carrier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>9th Carrier after Origin Carrier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Origin Carrier, Agent's Routing (Rail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Origin/Delivery Carrier (Any Mode)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>Origin Carrier (Air, Motor, or Ocean)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Origin Carrier, Shipper's Routing (Rail)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Identification Code Qualifier</th>
<th>X</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>1/2</th>
<th>Used</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Description:** Code specifying the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)

**CodeList Summary** (Total Codes: 255, Included: 7)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>D-U-N-S Number, Dun &amp; Bradstreet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note 1:**


| 2    | Standard Carrier Alpha Code (SCAC) |

**Note 1:**


<p>| 9    | D-U-N-S+4, D-U-N-S Number with Four Character Suffix |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Health Industry Number (HIN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>Assigned by Seller or Seller's Agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Assigned by Buyer or Buyer's Agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UL</td>
<td>Global Location Number (GLN)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description:** A globally unique 13 digit code used for the identification of any physical or legal location that needs to be uniquely identified for use in the supply chain. A GS1 identification key

**Note 1:** Refer to Code Source 583 in Section III for reference document.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TD503</th>
<th>67</th>
<th>Identification Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Description: Code identifying a party or other code</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TD504</th>
<th>91</th>
<th>Transportation Method/Type Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Description: Code specifying the method or type of transportation for the shipment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CodeList Summary** (Total Codes: 81, Included: 2)

### Code Name

- H Customer Pickup
- M Motor (Common Carrier)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TD505</th>
<th>387</th>
<th>Routing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Description: Free-form description of the routing or requested routing for shipment, or the originating carrier's identity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note 1:** The example below shows the switching of carriers. "ABC" will now haul the product instead of the "XYZ" company. When the buyer creates the purchase order, he does not care who the carrier is; this is the responsibility of the traffic department. It should not be up to the buyer or traffic clerk to pick up a phone, call the supplier, and tell them the new routing. The purchase order should handle that.

**Note 2:** Other examples where other carriers have been switched, based on weight. For example, if the buyers were to order product where the total purchase order weight is less than 250 lbs, the routing on the purchase order would say to ship via courier. If the purchase order weight were over 250 lbs, the routing would say to ship via carrier, "QRS". It was mentioned that sending a master document to each supplier that would outline who is to haul the product. This seems like a labour intensive process considering the number of suppliers (100's).

### Syntax Rules:

1. R0204050612 - At least one of TD502, TD504, TD505, TD506 or TD512 is required.
2. C0203 - If TD502 is present, then TD503 is required.
3. C0708 - If TD507 is present, then TD508 is required.
4. C1011 - If TD510 is present, then TD511 is required.
5. C1312 - If TD513 is present, then TD512 is required.
6. C1413 - If TD514 is present, then TD513 is required.
7. C1512 - If TD515 is present, then TD512 is required.
Semantics:
1. TD515 is the country where the service is to be performed.

Comments:
1. When specifying a routing sequence to be used for the shipment movement in lieu of specifying each carrier within the movement, use TD502 to identify the party responsible for defining the routing sequence, and use TD503 to identify the actual routing sequence, specified by the party identified in TD502.
TD3 Carrier Details (Equipment)

User Option (Usage): Used

Purpose: To specify transportation details relating to the equipment used by the carrier

Element Summary:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Element Name</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Min/Max</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TD301</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>Equipment Description Code</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>Must use</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description: Code identifying type of equipment used for shipment

CodeList Summary (Total Codes: 141, Included: 4)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CV</td>
<td>Closed Van</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FT</td>
<td>Flat Bed Trailer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Controlled Temperature Trailer (Reefer)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TL</td>
<td>Trailer (not otherwise specified)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Syntax Rules:

1. E0110 - Only one of TD301 or TD310 may be present.
2. C0203 - If TD302 is present, then TD303 is required.
3. C0405 - If TD304 is present, then TD305 is required.
4. P0506 - If either TD305 or TD306 is present, then the other is required.
Loop Extended Reference Information

User Option (Usage): Used

Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Loop Summary:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pos</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Segment Name</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Max Use</th>
<th>Repeat</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2950</td>
<td>N9</td>
<td>Extended Reference Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000</td>
<td>MTX</td>
<td>Text</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
N9  Extended Reference Information

User Option (Usage): Used

Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Element Summary:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Element Name</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Min/Max</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N901</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>Reference Identification Qualifier</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>2/3</td>
<td>Must use</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description:** Code identifying the Reference Identification

**CodeList Summary** (Total Codes: 1820, Included: 6)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>Agreement Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3</td>
<td>National Council for Prescription Drug Programs Pharmacy Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP</td>
<td>Department Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Note 1: This code may be used in the Header or Detail area, but not both.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IA</td>
<td>Internal Vendor Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Note 1: Identification number assigned to the vendor, by the retailer, for use within the retailer's system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT</td>
<td>Internal Customer Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Note 1: Identification number assigned to the retailer, by the vendor, for use within the vendor's system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD</td>
<td>Promotion/Deal Number</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

N902 127  Reference Identification  X  AN  1/80  Must use

**Description:** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

**Syntax Rules:**
1. R0203 - At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2. C0605 - If N906 is present, then N905 is required.

**Semantics:**
1. N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2. N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
**MTX** Text

User Option (Usage): Used

**Purpose:** To specify textual data

**Note 1:**
This segment will contain any text clauses for the agreement referenced in the previous N9 segment.

**Element Summary:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Element Name</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Min/Max</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTX01 363</td>
<td>Note Reference Code</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>3/3</td>
<td>Used</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Description: Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CodeList Summary (Total Codes: 368, Included: 4)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code Name</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DEL Delivery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ORI Order Instructions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OTH Other Instructions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WHI Warehouse Instruction</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTX02 1551</td>
<td>Textual Data</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>AN</td>
<td>1/4096</td>
<td>Used</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Description: To transmit large volumes of message text</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTX03 1551</td>
<td>Textual Data</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>AN</td>
<td>1/4096</td>
<td>Used</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Description: To transmit large volumes of message text</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Syntax Rules:**
1. C0102 - If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
2. C0302 - If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
3. C0504 - If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.

**Semantics:**
1. MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.

**Comments:**
1. If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
## Loop Party Identification

### User Option (Usage): Used

### Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code

### Loop Summary:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pos</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Segment Name</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Max Use</th>
<th>Repeat</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3100</td>
<td>N1</td>
<td>Party Identification</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3200</td>
<td>N2</td>
<td>Additional Name Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3300</td>
<td>N3</td>
<td>Party Location</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3400</td>
<td>N4</td>
<td>Geographic Location</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3500</td>
<td>REF</td>
<td>Reference Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
N1  Party Identification

User Option (Usage): Used
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code

Note 1:
This segment is used to identify the retailer's locations as they pertain to the order.
The ship-to (N101 contains code ST) may be identified in the header area or the detail area, but not both.

N103 and N104 are required except when N101 contains code CT, L5, MA or OB, or for direct-to-consumer when N101 contains code ST.

In some EDI implementations, it may be necessary to identify the sender and/or receiver of the transaction set. To identify the sender of the transaction set, N101 will contain code FR. To identify the receiver of the transaction set, N101 will contain code TO.

For spreadsheet orders, the SDQ segment identifies the retailer's ultimate destinations. When necessary, the N1 segment may be used to identify the bill-to or ship-to location. Only one iteration of each of the bill-to or ship-to is allowed. CAUTION, this will override every bill to or ship to for every location in the SDQ segment(s). For example, when the buyer is instructing the supplier to package goods for cross docking, one iteration of the N1 segment, with N101 containing code ST, may be used to indicate the ship-to location. The ship-to location overrides the ship to that is normally associated with the locations identified in the SDQ segment(s).

For direct-to-consumer orders, there must be at least one occurrence of the N1 segment to identify the retailer (N101 contains code BT or SN).

When the ship to (N101 contains code ST) is the end consumer (customer of retailer), N103 and N104 are not required.

When a direct-to-consumer purchase order contains multiple ship-to locations, the N1 loop in the detail area is used to identify the ship-to locations.

Element Summary:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Element Name</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Min/Max</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N101</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>Entity Identifier Code</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>2/3</td>
<td>Must use</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description: Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

CodeList Summary  (Total Codes: 1529, Included: 15)

Code  Name
AG  Agent/Agency

Note 1:
Buyer's agent

BO  Broker or Sales Office

Note 1:
For a domestic purchase order, this is the manufacturer's sales office. For an import purchase order this is the sales office that interacts with the manufacturer's/buyer's agent.

BS  Bill and Ship To

BT  Bill-to-Party

CT  Country of Origin

FR  Message From
## Code Name

### MF Manufacturer of Goods

**Note 1:**

*Manufacturer of goods being supplied when supplier is not the manufacturer*

### RI Remit To

### SE Selling Party

### SF Ship From

### ST Ship To

### TO Message To

### Z7 Mark-for Party

**Note 1:**

*This is the ultimate destination for the order when the location is not the ship to and the mark for party is specified on the shipping label.*

### DPR Port of Discharge

### LPR Port of Loading

**Description:** Port where cargo is loaded

**Note 1:**

*Port where cargo is loaded*

### N102 93 Name

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Name**

- **Description:** Free-form name

### N103 66 Identification Code Qualifier

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Identification Code Qualifier**

- **Description:** Code specifying the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)

### CodeList Summary (Total Codes: 255, Included: 7)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>D-U-N-S Number, Dun &amp; Bradstreet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note 1:**

*See External Code Source 16 in Section III for reference document.*

| 9    | D-U-N-S+4, D-U-N-S Number with Four Character Suffix |

**Note 1:**

*See External Code Source 16 in Section III for reference document.*

| 21   | Health Industry Number (HIN) |

**Note 1:**

*See External Code Source 121 in Section III for reference document.*

| 91   | Assigned by Seller or Seller's Agent |
| 92   | Assigned by Buyer or Buyer's Agent |

| UL   | Global Location Number (GLN) |

**Description:** A globally unique 13 digit code used for the identification of any physical or legal location that needs to be uniquely identified for use in the supply chain. A GS1 identification key

**Note 1:**

*See External Code Source 583 in Section III for reference document.*

| UM   | GS1 Global Location Number with Extension Component |

**Description:** A globally unique 13-digit code with a one to twenty character extension component used, for the identification of a legal or physical location
N104  67  Identification Code  X  AN  2/80  Used

Description: Code identifying a party or other code

Note 1: This is the location code as defined by N103. The location code may be a formal number, e.g., DUNS, or it may be assigned by either the buyer or seller. The location refers to a store, warehouse, distribution center, plant, etc. Location codes are used to alleviate the need to send complete names and addresses.

Syntax Rules:
1. R0203 - At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2. P0304 - If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.

Comments:
1. This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2. N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
## N2 Additional Name Information

**User Option (Usage):** Used  
**Purpose:** To specify additional names

### Element Summary:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Element Name</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Min/Max</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N201</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>AN</td>
<td>1/60</td>
<td>Must use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Description: Free-form name</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N202</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>AN</td>
<td>1/60</td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Description: Free-form name</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
N3  Party Location

User Option (Usage): Used
Purpose: To specify the location of the named party

Element Summary:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Element Name</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Min/Max</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N301</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>Address Information</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>AN</td>
<td>1/55</td>
<td>Must use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Description:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Address information</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N302</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>Address Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>AN</td>
<td>1/55</td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Description:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Address information</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
N4 Geographic Location

User Option (Usage): Used
Purpose: To specify the geographic place of the named party

Element Summary:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Element Name</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Min/Max</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N401</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>City Name</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>AN</td>
<td>2/30</td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Description: Free-form text for city name</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N402</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>State or Province Code</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Description: Code specifying the Standard State/Province as defined by appropriate government agency</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N403</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>Postal Code</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>3/15</td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Description: Code specifying international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note 1: See External Code Source 51 in Section III for reference document.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N404</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>Country Code</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>2/3</td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Description: Code identifying the country</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N408</td>
<td>1702</td>
<td>Postal Code-Formatted</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>AN</td>
<td>3/20</td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Description: A postal code value including punctuation, blanks and other characters as defined by the postal authority</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CodeList Summary (Total Codes: 3, Included: 3)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CA</td>
<td>Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MX</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Syntax Rules:
1. E0207 - Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.
2. E0308 - Only one of N403 or N408 may be present.
3. C0605 - If N406 is present, then N405 is required.
4. C0704 - If N407 is present, then N404 is required.

Comments:
1. A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
2. N403 contains the postal code in an unstructured format. N408 contains the postal code in a structured format. When a postal code data field is used, the parties shall agree as to which data element (N403 or N408) shall be used in the transaction set.
**REF Reference Information**

**User Option (Usage):** Used  
**Purpose:** To specify identifying information

**Note 1:**
This segment is used to identify a dock number, within the ship-to location, when the ship-to-location number does not uniquely identify the ship to and dock number. It also may be used to identify the floor number within the delivery location.

**Element Summary:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Element Name</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Min/Max</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REF01</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>Reference Identification Qualifier</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>2/3</td>
<td>Must use</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Description:* Code identifying the Reference Identification  

*CodeList Summary* (Total Codes: 1820, Included: 1)  

**Code** | **Name**  
--- | ---  
DK | Dock Number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Element Name</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Min/Max</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REF02</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>Reference Identification</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>AN</td>
<td>1/80</td>
<td>Must use</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Description:* Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

**Syntax Rules:**

1. R0203 - At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.

**Semantics:**

1. REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.
## Loop Baseline Item Data

**User Option (Usage):** Must use  
**Purpose:** To specify basic and most frequently used line item data

### Loop Summary:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pos</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Segment Name</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Max Use</th>
<th>Repeat</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0100</td>
<td>PO1</td>
<td>Baseline Item Data</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Must use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0400</td>
<td></td>
<td>Loop CTP</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0500</td>
<td></td>
<td>Loop PID</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td>PO4</td>
<td>Item Physical Details</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td></td>
<td>Loop SAC</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>SDQ</td>
<td>Destination Quantity</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>&gt;1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PO1 Baseline Item Data

User Option (Usage): Must use
Purpose: To specify basic and most frequently used line item data

Note 1:
The multi-SKU case pack is used by retailers to order cases packed with specific items, each with a specific quantity. This is similar to the dynamic assortment, however, the unit of measurement code in PO103 is different for each use.

For dynamic assortments, PO103 will contain code AS. This identifies the item listed in the Product/Service IDs as an assortment and the contents of the assortment are listed in subsequent SLN segments. For assortments, at least one occurrence of the Product/Service ID Qualifier and the Product/Service ID are required to identify the assortment. This may be a U.P.C., a vendor assigned number, or a retailer assigned number. There is no implication of packaging for assortments; this is part of the trading partners' business practices. Assortments are primarily used as an ordering tool.

For the multi-SKU case pack, PO103 will contain code CA, and there is no requirement to send a Product/Service ID in the PO1 segment. The use of code CA in PO103, and the presence of the SLN segments, informs the receiver to pack the cases with the SKUs and quantities in the SLN segments. The quantity in PO102 is the number of cases being ordered. Each SLN segment, that follows the PO1 segment, lists the Product ID, e.g., U.P.C., and the quantity of the SKU that is to be in the case. The total units in each case is the sum of the quantities in the SLN segment.

Element Summary:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Element Name</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Min/Max</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PO102</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>Quantity</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1/15</td>
<td>Must use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Description: Numeric value of quantity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO103</td>
<td>355</td>
<td>Unit or Basis for Measurement Code</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>Must use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Description: Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CodeList Summary (Total Codes: 905, Included: 16)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2W</td>
<td>Bin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA</td>
<td>Bale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BG</td>
<td>Bag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO</td>
<td>Bottle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BX</td>
<td>Box</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA</td>
<td>Case</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CN</td>
<td>Can</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT</td>
<td>Carton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS</td>
<td>Display</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DZ</td>
<td>Dozen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KG</td>
<td>Kilogram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LB</td>
<td>Pound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PK</td>
<td>Package</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PL</td>
<td>Pallet/Unit Load</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL</td>
<td>Roll</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PO104  212  **Unit Price**  X  R  1/17  Used

Description: Price per unit of product, service, commodity, etc.

**Note 1:** The price is sent with a decimal point only when needed, e.g., $15.95 would be sent as “15.95”, and $29.00 would be sent as “29”.

To indicate a no charge item or free goods, PO104 will contain a single zero (0) and PO105 will contain code NC.

**Note 2:** Canadian Note: Used by the Canadian Rx (Pharmaceutical Industry ONLY); all others specify price using the CTP segment instead.

PO106  235  **Product/Service ID Qualifier**  X  ID  2/2  Used

Description: Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234)

**CodeList Summary** (Total Codes: 546, Included: 7)

**Code**  **Name**  
CA  Case  
EN  GTIN-13  
  **Description:** A 13-digit GS1 Identification Key composed of a GS1 Company Prefix, Item Reference and Check Digit used to identify trade items  
EO  GTIN-8  
  **Description:** An 8-digit GS1 Identification Key composed of a GS1-8 Prefix, Item Reference, and Check Digit used to identify trade items  
IN  Buyer's Item Number  
UK  GTIN-14  
  **Description:** A 14-digit GS1 Identification Key composed of an Indicator Digit, GS1 Company Prefix, Item Reference and Check Digit used to identify trade items  
UP  GTIN-12  
  **Description:** A 12-digit GS1 Identification Key composed of a GS1 Company Prefix, Item Reference, and Check Digit used to identify trade items  
VN  Vendor's (Seller's) Item Number

PO107  234  **Product/Service ID**  X  AN  1/80  Used

Description: Identifying number for a product or service

PO108  235  **Product/Service ID Qualifier**  X  ID  2/2  Used

Description: Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234)

**Note 1:** See PO106 for code list

**CodeList Summary** (Total Codes: 546, Included: 7)

**Code**  **Name**  
CA  Case  
EN  GTIN-13  
  **Description:** A 13-digit GS1 Identification Key composed of a GS1 Company Prefix, Item Reference and Check Digit used to identify trade items  
EO  GTIN-8  
  **Description:** An 8-digit GS1 Identification Key composed of a GS1-8 Prefix, Item Reference, and Check Digit used to identify trade items  
IN  Buyer's Item Number
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CA</td>
<td>Case</td>
<td>A 13-digit GS1 Identification Key composed of a GS1 Company Prefix, Item Reference and Check Digit used to identify trade items</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
<td>GTIN-13</td>
<td>A 13-digit GS1 Identification Key composed of a GS1 Company Prefix, Item Reference and Check Digit used to identify trade items</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EO</td>
<td>GTIN-8</td>
<td>An 8-digit GS1 Identification Key composed of a GS1-8 Prefix, Item Reference, and Check Digit used to identify trade items</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN</td>
<td>Buyer's Item Number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UK</td>
<td>GTIN-14</td>
<td>A 14-digit GS1 Identification Key composed of an Indicator Digit, GS1 Company Prefix, Item Reference and Check Digit used to identify trade items</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UP</td>
<td>GTIN-12</td>
<td>A 12-digit GS1 Identification Key composed of a GS1 Company Prefix, Item Reference, and Check Digit used to identify trade items</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note 1: See PO106 for code list

CodeList Summary (Total Codes: 546, Included: 7)
### Code | Name
--- | ---
IN | Buyer's Item Number
UK | GTIN-14
Description: A 14-digit GS1 Identification Key composed of an Indicator Digit, GS1 Company Prefix, Item Reference and Check Digit used to identify trade items
UP | GTIN-12
Description: A 12-digit GS1 Identification Key composed of a GS1 Company Prefix, Item Reference, and Check Digit used to identify trade items
VN | Vendor's (Seller's) Item Number

#### PO113 234 Product/Service ID
X | AN | 1/80 | Used
Description: Identifying number for a product or service

#### PO114 235 Product/Service ID Qualifier
X | ID | 2/2 | Used
Description: Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234)

**Note 1:** See PO106 for code list

### CodeList Summary (Total Codes: 546, Included: 7)

| Code | Name |
--- | ---|
CA | Case
EN | GTIN-13
Description: A 13-digit GS1 Identification Key composed of a GS1 Company Prefix, Item Reference and Check Digit used to identify trade items
EO | GTIN-8
Description: An 8-digit GS1 Identification Key composed of a GS1-8 Prefix, Item Reference, and Check Digit used to identify trade items
IN | Buyer's Item Number
UK | GTIN-14
Description: A 14-digit GS1 Identification Key composed of an Indicator Digit, GS1 Company Prefix, Item Reference and Check Digit used to identify trade items
UP | GTIN-12
Description: A 12-digit GS1 Identification Key composed of a GS1 Company Prefix, Item Reference, and Check Digit used to identify trade items
VN | Vendor's (Seller's) Item Number

#### PO115 234 Product/Service ID
X | AN | 1/80 | Used
Description: Identifying number for a product or service

#### PO116 235 Product/Service ID Qualifier
X | ID | 2/2 | Used
Description: Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234)

**Note 1:** See PO106 for code list

### CodeList Summary (Total Codes: 546, Included: 7)

| Code | Name |
--- | ---|
CA | Case
EN | GTIN-13
Description: A 13-digit GS1 Identification Key composed of a GS1 Company Prefix, Item Reference and Check Digit used to identify trade items
### Code Name

Prefix, Item Reference and Check Digit used to identify trade items

- **EO** GTIN-8
  - **Description:** An 8-digit GS1 Identification Key composed of a GS1-8 Prefix, Item Reference, and Check Digit used to identify trade items

- **IN** Buyer’s Item Number

- **UK** GTIN-14
  - **Description:** A 14-digit GS1 Identification Key composed of an Indicator Digit, GS1 Company Prefix, Item Reference and Check Digit used to identify trade items

- **UP** GTIN-12
  - **Description:** A 12-digit GS1 Identification Key composed of a GS1 Company Prefix, Item Reference, and Check Digit used to identify trade items

- **VN** Vendor’s (Seller’s) Item Number

#### Syntax Rules:

1. C0302 - If PO103 is present, then PO102 is required.
2. C0504 - If PO105 is present, then PO104 is required.
3. P0607 - If either PO106 or PO107 is present, then the other is required.
4. P0809 - If either PO108 or PO109 is present, then the other is required.
5. P1011 - If either PO110 or PO111 is present, then the other is required.
6. P1213 - If either PO112 or PO113 is present, then the other is required.
7. P1415 - If either PO114 or PO115 is present, then the other is required.
8. P1617 - If either PO116 or PO117 is present, then the other is required.
9. P1819 - If either PO118 or PO119 is present, then the other is required.
10. P2021 - If either PO120 or PO121 is present, then the other is required.
11. P2223 - If either PO122 or PO123 is present, then the other is required.
12. P2425 - If either PO124 or PO125 is present, then the other is required.

#### Semantics:

1. PO102 is quantity ordered.

#### Comments:

1. See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2. PO101 is the line item identification.
3. PO106 through PO125 provide for ten different product/service IDs per each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Loop Pricing Information

User Option (Usage): Used
Purpose: To specify pricing information

Loop Summary:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pos</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Segment Name</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Max Use</th>
<th>Repeat</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0400</td>
<td>CTP</td>
<td>Pricing Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## CTP Pricing Information

### User Option (Usage):
Used

### Purpose:
To specify pricing information

### Element Summary:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Element Name</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Min/Max</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CTP01</td>
<td>687</td>
<td>Class of Trade Code</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description:** Code indicating class of trade

**CodeList Summary** *(Total Codes: 63, Included: 6)*

- AG: Agent
- BG: Buying Group
- DE: Dealer
- DI: Distributor
- RS: Resale
- WH: Wholesaler

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Element Name</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Min/Max</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CTP02</td>
<td>236</td>
<td>Price Identifier Code</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>3/3</td>
<td><em>Must use</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description:** Code identifying pricing specification

**Note 1:** Net price includes allowances only, or list price before any allowance or charge. This is a trading partner established agreement.

**CodeList Summary** *(Total Codes: 169, Included: 3)*

- RTL: Retail
- UCP: Unit cost price

**Note 1:**
- Item list cost

**Note 2:**
Unit price in the CTP02 is dependent on how the product is ordered (i.e. if the produce is ordered by the case, then the pricing in CTP02 is price-per-case).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Element Name</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Min/Max</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CTP03</td>
<td>212</td>
<td>Unit Price</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1/17</td>
<td><em>Must use</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description:** Price per unit of product, service, commodity, etc.

**Note 1:** The price is sent with a decimal point only when needed, e.g., $15.95 would be sent as “15.95”, and $29.00 would be sent as “29”.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Element Name</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Min/Max</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CTP04</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>Quantity</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1/15</td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description:** Numeric value of quantity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Element Name</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Min/Max</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CTP05</td>
<td>C001</td>
<td>Composite Unit of Measure</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Comp</td>
<td></td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description:** To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)

**Comments:**
1. If C001-02 is not used, its value is to be interpreted as 1.
2. If C001-03 is not used, its value is to be interpreted as 1.
3. If C001-05 is not used, its value is to be interpreted as 1.
4. If C001-06 is not used, its value is to be interpreted as 1.
5. If C001-08 is not used, its value is to be interpreted as 1.
6. If C001-09 is not used, its value is to be interpreted as 1.
7. If C001-11 is not used, its value is to be interpreted as 1.
8. If C001-12 is not used, its value is to be interpreted as 1.
9. If C001-14 is not used, its value is to be interpreted as 1.
10. If C001-15 is not used, its value is to be interpreted as 1.

CTP05-01 355 Unit or Basis for Measurement Code M ID 2/2 Must use

Description: Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken

CodeList Summary (Total Codes: 905, Included: 15)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA</td>
<td>Bale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BG</td>
<td>Bag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO</td>
<td>Bottle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BX</td>
<td>Box</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA</td>
<td>Case</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CN</td>
<td>Can</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT</td>
<td>Carton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS</td>
<td>Display</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DZ</td>
<td>Dozen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KG</td>
<td>Kilogram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LB</td>
<td>Pound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PK</td>
<td>Package</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PL</td>
<td>Pallet/Unit Load</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL</td>
<td>Roll</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Syntax Rules:
1. P0405 - If either CTP04 or CTP05 is present, then the other is required.
2. C0607 - If CTP06 is present, then CTP07 is required.
3. C0902 - If CTP09 is present, then CTP02 is required.
4. C1002 - If CTP10 is present, then CTP02 is required.
5. C1103 - If CTP11 is present, then CTP03 is required.

Semantics:
1. CTP07 is a multiplier factor to arrive at a final discounted price. A multiplier of .90 would be the factor if a 10% discount is given.
2. CTP08 is the rebate amount.

Comments:
1. See Figures Appendix for an example detailing the use of CTP03 and CTP04.
2. See Figures Appendix for an example detailing the use of CTP03, CTP04 and CTP07.
Loop Product/Item Description

User Option (Usage): Used

Purpose: To describe a product or process in coded or free-form format

Loop Summary:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pos</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Segment Name</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Max Use</th>
<th>Repeat</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0500</td>
<td>PID</td>
<td>Product/Item Description</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**PID**  
**Product/Item Description**

User Option (Usage): Used

**Purpose:** To describe a product or process in coded or free-form format

---

**Note 1:**

The PID segment is used to provide product/item descriptions in text and or coded formats.

The codes in PID04 are published only in this guideline. This segment may be used to transmit semi-custom product descriptions, such as made-to-order window coverings, jewelry, furniture, apparel, automotive parts, and other customer specific products. When used for this purpose, PID04 will contain the multi-part VICS EDI Semi-Custom Product Description Code. The complete code list is contained in Section III.

In addition to the VICS EDI Semi-Custom Product Description Code, PID05 may be used for text descriptions, PID06 for relative placement, and additional MEA segment(s) for actual measurement values.

---

**Element Summary:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Element Name</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Min/Max</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PID01</td>
<td>349</td>
<td>Item Description Type Code</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>Must use</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description:** Code indicating the format of a description

**CodeList Summary** (Total Codes: 3, Included: 3)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Free-form</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note 1:**

The description will be found in PID05.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Structured (From Industry Code List)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note 1:**

The description will be found in PID04.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Semi-structured (Code and Text)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note 1:**

The description will be found in PID04 and PID05.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PID02</th>
<th>750</th>
<th>Product/Process Characteristic Code</th>
<th>O</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>2/3</th>
<th>Used</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Description:** Code identifying the general class of a product or process characteristic

**CodeList Summary** (Total Codes: 275, Included: 1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Product</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PID05</th>
<th>352</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>X</th>
<th>AN</th>
<th>1/80</th>
<th>Used</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Description:** A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content

---

**Syntax Rules:**

1. C0403 - If PID04 is present, then PID03 is required.
2. R0405 - At least one of PID04 or PID05 is required.
3. C0703 - If PID07 is present, then PID03 is required.
4. C0804 - If PID08 is present, then PID04 is required.
5. C0905 - If PID09 is present, then PID05 is required.

Semantics:
1. Use PID03 to indicate the organization that publishes the code list being referred to.
2. PID04 should be used for industry-specific product description codes.
3. PID08 describes the physical characteristics of the product identified in PID04. A "Y" indicates that the specified attribute applies to this item; an "N" indicates it does not apply. Any other value is indeterminate.
4. PID09 is used to identify the language being used in PID05.

Comments:
1. If PID01 equals "F", then PID05 is used. If PID01 equals "S", then PID04 is used. If PID01 equals "X", then both PID04 and PID05 are used.
2. Use PID06 when necessary to refer to the product surface or layer being described in the segment.
3. PID07 specifies the individual code list of the agency specified in PID03.
PO4  Item Physical Details

User Option (Usage): Used
Purpose: To specify the physical qualities, packaging, weights, and dimensions relating to the item

Note 1:
This segment is used to specify the packaging of the item in the case or carton. There may be two levels of packaging specified. The first level is always specified by using PO401 (Pack). The first level may be actual items, e.g., consumer units, or it may be the number of smaller containers within the case. The second level, specified using PO414 (Inner Pack), is the number of eaches in each inner container when PO401 is the number of smaller containers within the case. See Section V (Pack/Inner Pack Usage) for usage examples. This segment may be used to specify the weight and/or volume (cube) for the item by using PO406 and PO407, and/or PO408 and PO409.

Element Summary:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Element Name</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Min/Max</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PO401</td>
<td>356</td>
<td>Pack</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>N0</td>
<td>1/6</td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Description: The number of inner containers, or number of eaches if there are no inner containers, per outer container</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO402</td>
<td>357</td>
<td>Size</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1/8</td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Description: Size of supplier units in pack</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO403</td>
<td>355</td>
<td>Unit or Basis for Measurement Code</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Description: Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CodeList Summary (Total Codes: 905, Included: 16)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2W</td>
<td>Bin</td>
<td>Storage container used as a unit of measurement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA</td>
<td>Bale</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BG</td>
<td>Bag</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO</td>
<td>Bottle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BX</td>
<td>Box</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA</td>
<td>Case</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CN</td>
<td>Can</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT</td>
<td>Carton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS</td>
<td>Display</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DZ</td>
<td>Dozen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA</td>
<td>Each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KG</td>
<td>Kilogram</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LB</td>
<td>Pound</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PK</td>
<td>Package</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PL</td>
<td>Pallet/Unit Load</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL</td>
<td>Roll</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO414</td>
<td>810</td>
<td>Inner Pack</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

December 2012
Copyright 2012 - GS1 US
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Element Name</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Min/Max</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Description: The number of eaches per inner container</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Syntax Rules:**

1. P0203 - If either PO402 or PO403 is present, then the other is required.
2. C0506 - If PO405 is present, then PO406 is required.
3. P0607 - If either PO406 or PO407 is present, then the other is required.
4. P0809 - If either PO408 or PO409 is present, then the other is required.
5. C1013 - If PO410 is present, then PO413 is required.
6. C1113 - If PO411 is present, then PO413 is required.
7. C1213 - If PO412 is present, then PO413 is required.
8. L13101112 - If PO413 is present, then at least one of PO410, PO411 or PO412 is required.
9. C1716 - If PO417 is present, then PO416 is required.
10. C1804 - If PO418 is present, then PO404 is required.

**Semantics:**

1. PO415 is used to indicate the relative layer of this package or range of packages within the layers of packaging. Relative Position 1 (value R1) is the innermost package.
2. PO416 is the package identifier or the beginning package identifier in a range of identifiers.
3. PO417 is the ending package identifier in a range of identifiers.
4. PO418 is the number of packages in this layer.

**Comments:**

1. PO403 - The "Unit or Basis for Measure Code" in this segment position is for purposes of defining the unit of measure of the "Size" identified in the PO402. For example: If the carton contains 24 12-Ounce packages, it would be described as follows: Data element 356 = "24"; Data element 357 = "12"; Data element 355 = "OZ".
2. PO413 defines the unit of measure for PO410, PO411, and PO412.
Loop Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Information

User Option (Usage): Used

Purpose: To request or identify a service, promotion, allowance, or charge; to specify the amount or percentage for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge

Loop Summary:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pos</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Segment Name</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Max Use</th>
<th>Repeat</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>SAC</td>
<td>Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Information</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Used</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pos: 1300  Repeat: 25
Optional
Loop: SAC  Elements: N/A
User Option (Usage): Used

Purpose: To request or identify a service, promotion, allowance, or charge; to specify the amount or percentage for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge

Note 1:
There is one segment for each Allowance, Charge, Service, or Promotion being specified. If this segment appears in the header area of the transaction set, the data applies to the entire transaction set. If this segment appears in the detail area of the transaction set, the data applies only to that line item. The data specified in the header area is exclusive of the data specified in the detail area; it is not the sum of the data in the detail area, i.e., allowances or charges.

SAC04 contains special service requirement codes and special processing codes. This code list is maintained in Section III of this guideline.

Element Summary:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Element Name</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Min/Max</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAC01</td>
<td>248</td>
<td>Allowance or Charge Indicator Code</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>Must use</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description: Code indicating an allowance or charge for the service specified

CodeList Summary (Total Codes: 7, Included: 4)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>No Allowance or Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Allowance Request</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SAC02 1300 Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Code

Description: Code identifying the service, promotion, allowance, or charge

Note 1: Preferred Canadian tax codes are

D350 Goods and Services Credit Allowance; used for GST and HST Credit Allowance.
D360 Goods and Services Tax Charge; used for GST and HST Tax Charge
H490 Subject to tax on resale; used for Provincial Tobacco Tax
H770 Tax - State Tax; used for Provincial Sales Tax
H806 Tax Credit; used for Provincial Tax Credit

CodeList Summary (Total Codes: 1091, Included: 1090)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A010</td>
<td>Absolute Minimum Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A020</td>
<td>Access Charge - Federal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A030</td>
<td>Access Charge - State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A040</td>
<td>Access Charges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A050</td>
<td>Account Number Correction Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A060</td>
<td>Acid (Battery)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A070</td>
<td>Acknowledgment of Delivery Fee (AOD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A080</td>
<td>Activation of Carnet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A090</td>
<td>Ad Valorem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A100</td>
<td>Add on - Destination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A110</td>
<td>Add on - Origin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A112</td>
<td>Add to Make Market Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A120</td>
<td>Additional Copies of Freight Bill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A121</td>
<td>Additional Commercial Invoices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A122</td>
<td>Additional Tariff Classifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A130</td>
<td>Additional Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A140</td>
<td>Address Correction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A150</td>
<td>Adjustment for Maximum Charges Billing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A160</td>
<td>Adjustment for Minimum Average Time Requirement Billing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A170</td>
<td>Adjustments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A172</td>
<td>Administrative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A180</td>
<td>Advance Charges Handling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A190</td>
<td>Advance Destination Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A200</td>
<td>Advance Destination Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A210</td>
<td>Advance Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A220</td>
<td>Advance Lading Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A230</td>
<td>Advance Origin Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A240</td>
<td>Advance Origin Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A250</td>
<td>Advances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A260</td>
<td>Advertising Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A270</td>
<td>Affidavit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A280</td>
<td>Agent Disbursement - Destination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A290</td>
<td>Agent Disbursement - Origin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A300</td>
<td>Air Export Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A310</td>
<td>Air Express Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A320</td>
<td>Air Transportation Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A330</td>
<td>Aircraft On Ground (AOG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A340</td>
<td>Airline Opening Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A350</td>
<td>Airport Terminal Handling Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A360</td>
<td>Alcoholic Beverage Report Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A370</td>
<td>Allegheny County, PA Delivery Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A380</td>
<td>Allowance Advance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A390</td>
<td>Allowance for Consignment Merchandise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A400</td>
<td>Allowance Non-performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A410</td>
<td>&quot;Alterations&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A420</td>
<td>Amending Export Documentation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A430</td>
<td>Anneal/Heat (Steel or Glass Treatment)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A440</td>
<td>Anodizing Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A445</td>
<td>Anti-dumping Duty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A450</td>
<td>Appointment (Notification)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A460</td>
<td>Arbitrary (In Addition to Through Rates and Charges)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A470</td>
<td>Art Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A480</td>
<td>Assembly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A485</td>
<td>Assist Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A490</td>
<td>Attachments to Bill of Lading Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A500</td>
<td>Bad Debt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A510</td>
<td>Banking Drafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A520</td>
<td>Base Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A530</td>
<td>Basic Reorder Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A540</td>
<td>Beaming Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A550</td>
<td>Bedding/Feeding/Disinfecting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A555</td>
<td>Beef Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A560</td>
<td>Beyond Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A570</td>
<td>Beyond Freight Charges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A580</td>
<td>Bill and Hold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A590</td>
<td>Bill of Lading Attendancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A600</td>
<td>Bill of Lading Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A610</td>
<td>Billed Demand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A620</td>
<td>Black Lung Tax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A630</td>
<td>Blocking and Bracing Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A640</td>
<td>Blower Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A650</td>
<td>Bobtail Charges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A658</td>
<td>Bond Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A660</td>
<td>Bond Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A670</td>
<td>Bordeaux Arbitraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A680</td>
<td>Both-Flat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A690</td>
<td>Break Bulk Surface Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A691</td>
<td>Breakbulk Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A700</td>
<td>Bridge Toll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A710</td>
<td>Broken Lot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A720</td>
<td>Broken Package Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A721</td>
<td>Brokerage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A730</td>
<td>Brokerage or Duty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A740</td>
<td>Bunker Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A750</td>
<td>Burning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A760</td>
<td>Buyer Hand Carry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A770</td>
<td>Buyers Car Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A780</td>
<td>Cable Pressurization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A790</td>
<td>Cables (sending of)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A800</td>
<td>Call Tag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A810</td>
<td>Camp Arbitrary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A820</td>
<td>Canada Great Lakes Additionals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A830</td>
<td>Canadian C.Q_CUSTOMS Clearance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A840</td>
<td>Canadian Currency Exchange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A850</td>
<td>Canadian Import Termination Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A860</td>
<td>Canadian Reconsignment Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A870</td>
<td>Canadian Remanifest Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A880</td>
<td>Cancellation Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A890</td>
<td>Cancelled Order, Heavy Duty Flatcar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A900</td>
<td>Capping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A910</td>
<td>Car Loading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A920</td>
<td>Car Rental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A930</td>
<td>Carrier Credit Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A940</td>
<td>Carrier Debit Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A950</td>
<td>Carrier Notification Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A960</td>
<td>Carrier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A970</td>
<td>Cartage Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A980</td>
<td>Cartage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A990</td>
<td>Cataloging Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADOw</td>
<td>Payroll Additives, Overtime Labor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADRW</td>
<td>Payroll Additives, Straight Time Labor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFEE</td>
<td>Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALPT</td>
<td>Port Changes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B000</td>
<td>Central Buy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B010</td>
<td>Cents Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B015</td>
<td>Bop Sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B020</td>
<td>Certificate of Conformance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B030</td>
<td>Certificate of Origin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B040</td>
<td>Certificate of Registration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B050</td>
<td>Certification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B060</td>
<td>Chain and Binders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B070</td>
<td>Chamber of Commerce Service Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B080</td>
<td>Change of Airbill - Service Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B090</td>
<td>Charges Forward/Advance Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B091</td>
<td>Charter Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B100</td>
<td>Chassis Transfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B110</td>
<td>Chemical Milling Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B120</td>
<td>Chicago Loop Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B130</td>
<td>Cigarette Stamping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B140</td>
<td>City Delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B150</td>
<td>City maintenance fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B160</td>
<td>City Pickup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B170</td>
<td>City Terminal Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B180</td>
<td>Cleaning Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B190</td>
<td>Closing &amp; Sealing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B200</td>
<td>Co-manufacturing Discount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B210</td>
<td>Co-op Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B220</td>
<td>Coating (Dip, Rustproof, EDP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B230</td>
<td>COD Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B240</td>
<td>COD Charges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B250</td>
<td>Collect on Delivery Alteration Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B260</td>
<td>Collect on Delivery Deletion Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B270</td>
<td>Collect Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B280</td>
<td>Combination Performance and Non-performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B290</td>
<td>Combination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B300</td>
<td>Combine All Same Day Shipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B310</td>
<td>Commission Amount</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description:** Percentage or fixed fee an organization charges for services

**Description:** A cardboard pallet
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B320</td>
<td>Competitive Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B330</td>
<td>Competitive Car Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B340</td>
<td>Competitive Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B350</td>
<td>Compressor Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B360</td>
<td>Concession Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B370</td>
<td>Concession Money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B380</td>
<td>Congestion Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B390</td>
<td>Connect Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B400</td>
<td>Conservation research fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B500</td>
<td>Consignee Unload</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B510</td>
<td>Consolidation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B520</td>
<td>Constant Surveillance Service - Armed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B530</td>
<td>Constant Surveillance Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B540</td>
<td>Consular Legalization Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B550</td>
<td>Consularization Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B551</td>
<td>Consulting Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B555</td>
<td>Consumer Service Provider Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B560</td>
<td>Container Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B570</td>
<td>Container Deposits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B580</td>
<td>Container Destuffing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B581</td>
<td>Container Discount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B590</td>
<td>Container Leasing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B600</td>
<td>Container Service Charge UK/EUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B610</td>
<td>Container Service Charge USA/Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B620</td>
<td>Container Stuffing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B630</td>
<td>Container/Trailer Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B650</td>
<td>Continuous Mileage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B660</td>
<td>Contract Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B670</td>
<td>Contract Escalation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B680</td>
<td>Contract Service Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B690</td>
<td>Controlled Atmosphere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B700</td>
<td>Converting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B720</td>
<td>Cooperative Advertising/Merchandising Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B730</td>
<td>Copy of Bill of Lading Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B740</td>
<td>Copy of Delivery Receipt Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B742</td>
<td>Copying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B750</td>
<td>Core Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B760</td>
<td>Cost Recovery Factor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B770</td>
<td>Cost recovery/adjustment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B775</td>
<td>Cotton Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B780</td>
<td>Count and Recount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B785</td>
<td>Coupon Reimbursement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B787</td>
<td>Countervailing Duty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B790</td>
<td>Crafting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B791</td>
<td>Crating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B800</td>
<td>Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B801</td>
<td>Credit Card Processing Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B802</td>
<td>Credit Card Processing Fee - Automated Dial-up Line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B803</td>
<td>Credit Card Processing Fee - Leased Line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B804</td>
<td>Credit Card Processing Fee - Fleet Cards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B810</td>
<td>Currency Adjustment Factor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B820</td>
<td>Currency Adjustment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B830</td>
<td>Currency Discount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B840</td>
<td>Customer Account Identification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B850</td>
<td>Customer Equipment Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B860</td>
<td>Customs Broker Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B870</td>
<td>Customs Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B872</td>
<td>Customs Duty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B880</td>
<td>Customs Entry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B881</td>
<td>Customs Exam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B890</td>
<td>Customs Formalities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B900</td>
<td>Customs Invoice - Additional Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B910</td>
<td>Customs Invoice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B911</td>
<td>Customs Penalty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B920</td>
<td>Cut and Parallel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B930</td>
<td>Cut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B940</td>
<td>Cutting Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B950</td>
<td>Damaged Merchandise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B960</td>
<td>Data/Drawing Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B970</td>
<td>De-Installation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B980</td>
<td>Deadhead Mileage Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B990</td>
<td>Deaf and Disabled Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B992</td>
<td>Declared Value for Carriage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B994</td>
<td>Declared Value for Customs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B996</td>
<td>Declared Value for Insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B998</td>
<td>Deduct to Make Market Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU2T</td>
<td>Bunker Adjustment - 20 Foot Container</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU4T</td>
<td>Bunker Adjustment - 40 Foot Container</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUAT</td>
<td>Bunker Adjustment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BURD</td>
<td>Burden, Overhead, or Allowance for Indirect Costs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C000</td>
<td>Defective Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C010</td>
<td>Deficit Freight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C020</td>
<td>Delay Furnishing Destination Weights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C030</td>
<td>Delivery Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C040</td>
<td>Delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C050</td>
<td>Demand charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C060</td>
<td>Demurrage - Average Agreement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C070</td>
<td>Demurrage - Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C080</td>
<td>Demurrage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C090</td>
<td>Deposit Charges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C100</td>
<td>Deposit in Lieu of Order</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C110</td>
<td>Deposit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C120</td>
<td>Deramping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C130</td>
<td>Derrick Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C140</td>
<td>Designated Supplier Inspection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C150</td>
<td>Destination Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C160</td>
<td>Detention - Special Type Flat Car</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C170</td>
<td>Detention Loading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C180</td>
<td>Detention of Power Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C190</td>
<td>Detention of Trailers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C200</td>
<td>Detention Unloading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C210</td>
<td>Determined Freight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C220</td>
<td>Development Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C230</td>
<td>Die Service Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C231</td>
<td>Disbursement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C240</td>
<td>Disconnect Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C250</td>
<td>Discount - Drop Box/Convenience Ctr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C260</td>
<td>Discount - Incentive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C270</td>
<td>Discount - Multiple Shipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C280</td>
<td>Discount - Service Option (Delivery)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C290</td>
<td>Discount - Service Option (Pickup)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C300</td>
<td>Discount - Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C310</td>
<td>Discount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C320</td>
<td>Display Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C330</td>
<td>Distribution Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C340</td>
<td>Distribution Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C350</td>
<td>Distributor Discount/Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C360</td>
<td>Diversion and Reconsignment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C370</td>
<td>Diversion Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C380</td>
<td>Diversion to Air Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C390</td>
<td>Dockage - Boat Detention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C400</td>
<td>Documentation Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C401</td>
<td>Document Handling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C402</td>
<td>Door-to-Door</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C410</td>
<td>Dowel Pin Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C420</td>
<td>Drayage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C430</td>
<td>Drayage/Line Haul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C440</td>
<td>Driver Assisted Unloading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C450</td>
<td>Driver's Wages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C460</td>
<td>Drop Dock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C470</td>
<td>Drop Yard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C480</td>
<td>Drum Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C490</td>
<td>Drum Deposit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C500</td>
<td>Drum Up Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C510</td>
<td>Dry Ice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C520</td>
<td>Dryer Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C530</td>
<td>Duty Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C531</td>
<td>Duty Drawback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C540</td>
<td>Early Buy Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C550</td>
<td>Early Payment Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C560</td>
<td>Early Ship Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C570</td>
<td>Emergency Port Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C580</td>
<td>Emergency Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C590</td>
<td>Emergency Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C600</td>
<td>Empty Weighing Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C610</td>
<td>Enclosure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C630</td>
<td>Endorsement Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C640</td>
<td>Energy charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C650</td>
<td>Energy Surcharge (Fuel Adjustment Factor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C660</td>
<td>Engineering Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C670</td>
<td>Engraving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C675</td>
<td>Entered Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C680</td>
<td>Environmental Protection Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C690</td>
<td>Escalation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C700</td>
<td>Escort Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C710</td>
<td>Eur1 Presentation Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C720</td>
<td>European Port Charges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C730</td>
<td>Excess Mileage Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C740</td>
<td>Excess Periods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C750</td>
<td>Excess Value Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C760</td>
<td>Excess Weight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C770</td>
<td>Excessive Value Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C780</td>
<td>Exchange Access Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C790</td>
<td>Exclusive Use Of Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C800</td>
<td>Exclusive Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C810</td>
<td>Exhibition Delivery Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C820</td>
<td>Exhibition Pickup Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C830</td>
<td>Expanded Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C840</td>
<td>Expedited One Day Consular Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C850</td>
<td>Expedited Service Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C860</td>
<td>Expedited Shipments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C870</td>
<td>Expediting Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C880</td>
<td>Expediting Premium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C890</td>
<td>Export Customs Clearance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C900</td>
<td>Export Declarations - Automated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C910</td>
<td>Export Declarations - U.S. Shippers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C920</td>
<td>Export License Application</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C930</td>
<td>Export Shipping Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C940</td>
<td>Export/Import Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C950</td>
<td>Extra Copies and Mailings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C960</td>
<td>Extra Labor (Helper Service)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C970</td>
<td>Extra Length</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C980</td>
<td>Extra Service - Counter-to-Counter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C990</td>
<td>Fabrication Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA2T</td>
<td>Currency Adjustment - 20 Foot Container</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA4T</td>
<td>Currency Adjustment - 40 Foot Container</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFCT</td>
<td>Customs Fees - Container Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFLT</td>
<td>Customs Fees - Lift Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGTT</td>
<td>Cargo Taxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLDT</td>
<td>Container Loss/Damage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>Communications Charges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONC</td>
<td>Container Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRLT</td>
<td>Container Lease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUFT</td>
<td>Currency Adjustment - Break Bulk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D000</td>
<td>Facsimile Charges - Additional Pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D010</td>
<td>Facsimile Charges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D015</td>
<td>Dunnage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description:** Loose materials used around a cargo to prevent damage or padding in a shipping container to protect contents against breakage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D020</td>
<td>Failed Lamp Panel Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D025</td>
<td>Fax Pre-alert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D030</td>
<td>Federal Transfer Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D040</td>
<td>Finance Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D050</td>
<td>First Article Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D060</td>
<td>First Flight Out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D070</td>
<td>Flat Rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D080</td>
<td>Floor Stock Protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D100</td>
<td>Food and Lodging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D101</td>
<td>Foreign Office Advance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D103</td>
<td>Foreign Customs Duty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D110</td>
<td>Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Rental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D120</td>
<td>Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Special Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D130</td>
<td>Forwarding Agent Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D140</td>
<td>Forwarding Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D141</td>
<td>Forward Coupons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D142</td>
<td>Capture Additional Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D143</td>
<td>Provide Name and Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D144</td>
<td>Provide Household Identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D150</td>
<td>Franchise fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D160</td>
<td>Free Domicile Shipment Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D170</td>
<td>Free Goods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D180</td>
<td>Freight Based on Dollar Minimum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D190</td>
<td>Freight Charges to Border</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D200</td>
<td>Freight Charges to Destination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D210</td>
<td>Freight Equalization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D220</td>
<td>Freight Passthrough</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D230</td>
<td>Freight Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D240</td>
<td>Freight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D242</td>
<td>Freight, International</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D244</td>
<td>Freight, International, U.S. Dollars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D246</td>
<td>Freight, International, Non-U.S. Dollars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D250</td>
<td>Freshness/Leaker Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D260</td>
<td>Fuel Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D270</td>
<td>Fuel Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D280</td>
<td>Full Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D290</td>
<td>Full Truckload Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D292</td>
<td>Fumigation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D300</td>
<td>Garment District</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D301</td>
<td>Gateway Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D310</td>
<td>Gas Pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D320</td>
<td>Glaze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D330</td>
<td>Gold Factor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D340</td>
<td>Goods and Services Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D350</td>
<td>Goods and Services Credit Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note 1:</strong> Used for GST and HST Credit Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D360</td>
<td>Goods and Services Tax Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note 1:</strong> Used for GST and HST Tax Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D370</td>
<td>Government Inspection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D380</td>
<td>Government Warehouse Fee - Destination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D390</td>
<td>Government Warehouse Fee - Origin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D400</td>
<td>Grain Doors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D410</td>
<td>Grain Flow Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D420</td>
<td>Grinding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D430</td>
<td>Gross Receipts Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D440</td>
<td>Groupage Discount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D450</td>
<td>Grouped Items</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Description:</strong> Indicates the pricing for this line is</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>related to the pricing of some other item either in this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>transaction or some prior transaction(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D460</td>
<td>Guaranteed Inspection Technical Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D470</td>
<td>Gulf Port Delivery Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D480</td>
<td>Handling Charges on Distribution Freight Forwarded Beyond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D490</td>
<td>Handling Freight At Positions Not Immediately Adjacent To</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vehicle Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D500</td>
<td>Handling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D501</td>
<td>Harbor Maintenance Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D502</td>
<td>Harbor Maintenance Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D510</td>
<td>Hauling and Hoisting to be Direct Billed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D520</td>
<td>Hauling and Hoisting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D530</td>
<td>Hazardous Cargo Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D540</td>
<td>Hazardous Materials Handling Fee - Domestic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D550</td>
<td>Hazardous Materials Handling Fee - International</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D560</td>
<td>Hazardous Storage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D570</td>
<td>Heat in Transit Charges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D580</td>
<td>Heat Treat Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D590</td>
<td>Heavy Duty Flat Car Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D600</td>
<td>Heavy Lift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D610</td>
<td>High Security Red In-bond Seal Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D620</td>
<td>Highway Interchange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D630</td>
<td>Hointins and Hauling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D640</td>
<td>Holding Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D650</td>
<td>Home Line Freight Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D655</td>
<td>Honey Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D660</td>
<td>Hook-up charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D670</td>
<td>Hose Charge Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D680</td>
<td>Hose Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D690</td>
<td>Household Goods Pickup or Delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D700</td>
<td>IATA Airbill Preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D701</td>
<td>International Air Transport Association (IATA) Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D710</td>
<td>IATA Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D711</td>
<td>International Air Transport Association (IATA) Markup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D720</td>
<td>Identification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D730</td>
<td>Import Service Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D740</td>
<td>In Transit Price Protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D750</td>
<td>Inbound Freight Charges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D760</td>
<td>Income Freight (Manufacturing to Shipping Point)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D770</td>
<td>Incorrect Billing Account Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D780</td>
<td>Industry Price Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D790</td>
<td>Initial License Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D800</td>
<td>Inland Transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D810</td>
<td>Inside Cable Connectors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D820</td>
<td>Inside Delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D830</td>
<td>Inside Pickup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D840</td>
<td>Inspect at Destination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D850</td>
<td>Inspect at Origin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D870</td>
<td>Inspection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D880</td>
<td>Installation &amp; Warranty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D890</td>
<td>Installation and Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D900</td>
<td>Installation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D910</td>
<td>Insulated Tank Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D920</td>
<td>Insurance Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D930</td>
<td>Insurance Placement Cost Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D940</td>
<td>Insurance Premium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D950</td>
<td>Insurance Provided by Lessee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D960</td>
<td>Insurance Provided by Lessor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D970</td>
<td>Insurance Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D980</td>
<td>Insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D990</td>
<td>Interdivision Profit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D995</td>
<td>Interest Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCET</td>
<td>Damage to Carrier Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCVT</td>
<td>Damage to Carrier Vessel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDZT</td>
<td>Drayage at Port of Debarkation (Rate Zone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEZT</td>
<td>Drayage at Port of Embarkation (Rate Zone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFDT</td>
<td>Keep From Freezing Percent Differential</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGET</td>
<td>Damage to Government Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOVT</td>
<td>Container Diversion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPDT</td>
<td>Drayage at Port of Debarkation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPET</td>
<td>Drayage at Port of Embarkation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E000</td>
<td>Interest on refund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E010</td>
<td>Interest on Security Deposit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E020</td>
<td>Interim Use Permitted at Special Rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E022</td>
<td>International Courier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E030</td>
<td>International Door-to-Door Handling Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E040</td>
<td>Interplant Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E050</td>
<td>Interstate/Highway Toll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E060</td>
<td>Intra-plant Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E063</td>
<td>Invoice Additional Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E065</td>
<td>Invoice Adjustment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E067</td>
<td>Invoice At-Cost Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E068</td>
<td>Invoice Delivery Terms Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E069</td>
<td>Invoice No-Charge Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E070</td>
<td>Invoice Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E080</td>
<td>Invoice with Goods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E090</td>
<td>Irish Arbitraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E100</td>
<td>Island Delivery Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E110</td>
<td>Island Pickup Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E120</td>
<td>Italian Release Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E130</td>
<td>Item Percentage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E140</td>
<td>Item-Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E150</td>
<td>Koshering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E160</td>
<td>Label Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E170</td>
<td>Labeling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E180</td>
<td>Labor (Repair and Return Orders)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E190</td>
<td>Labor Charges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E191</td>
<td>Labor, Straight-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E192</td>
<td>Labor, Overtime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E193</td>
<td>Labor, Premium Overtime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E200</td>
<td>Labor Cost of Removal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E210</td>
<td>Labor Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E220</td>
<td>Labor, Modify</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E230</td>
<td>Labor, No Trouble Found</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E240</td>
<td>Labor, Test and Calibrate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E250</td>
<td>Lading Adjustment Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E260</td>
<td>Lashing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E270</td>
<td>Late Order Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E280</td>
<td>Late Payment Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E290</td>
<td>Layout/Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E300</td>
<td>Layover Charges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E310</td>
<td>Lead Factor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E320</td>
<td>Leaking Underground Storage Tax (LUST)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E330</td>
<td>Lease Shortfall Consideration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E340</td>
<td>Less Than Truckload (LTL) Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E350</td>
<td>Letter of Credit Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E360</td>
<td>License and Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E370</td>
<td>Lifeline Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E380</td>
<td>Lift Gate (Truck) or Forklift Service at Pickup/Delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E381</td>
<td>Lime Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E382</td>
<td>Liquidation Anti-Dumping Duty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E384</td>
<td>Liquidation Countervailing Duty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E386</td>
<td>Liquidation Tax Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E388</td>
<td>Liquidation Total Due U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E389</td>
<td>Liquidation Total Fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E390</td>
<td>Load Weighing Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E400</td>
<td>Loading (Labor Charges)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E410</td>
<td>Loading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E420</td>
<td>Loan Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E430</td>
<td>Local Delivery/Drayage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E440</td>
<td>Locomotive Delayed in Switching Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E450</td>
<td>Locomotive Under Own Power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E460</td>
<td>Lot Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E470</td>
<td>Lump Sum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E480</td>
<td>Machining Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E485</td>
<td>Mail Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E490</td>
<td>Mail Invoice to Each Location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E500</td>
<td>Mail Invoice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E510</td>
<td>Mailing - Postage Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E520</td>
<td>Mailing - Service Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E530</td>
<td>Manifest Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E540</td>
<td>Manufacturing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E550</td>
<td>Market Development Funds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E560</td>
<td>Marking or Tagging Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E565</td>
<td>Markdown Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E570</td>
<td>Marriage Rule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E580</td>
<td>Memo Returnable Container</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E585</td>
<td>Merchandise Processing Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E590</td>
<td>Message Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E600</td>
<td>Message Rate Adjustment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E610</td>
<td>Messenger Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E620</td>
<td>Metals Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E630</td>
<td>Meter Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E640</td>
<td>Mileage Fee (For Repair and Return)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E650</td>
<td>Mileage or Travel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E660</td>
<td>Monthly Rental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E670</td>
<td>Mount/Demount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E680</td>
<td>Mounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E690</td>
<td>Municipal Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E695</td>
<td>Mushroom Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E700</td>
<td>N.H.D. Wharfage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E710</td>
<td>New Discount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E720</td>
<td>New Distribution Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E730</td>
<td>New Item Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E740</td>
<td>New Store Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E750</td>
<td>New Store Discount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E760</td>
<td>New Warehouse Discount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E770</td>
<td>New Warehouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E780</td>
<td>New York Delivery Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E790</td>
<td>New York Pickup Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E800</td>
<td>No Return Credit Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E805</td>
<td>Non-Dutiable Charges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E810</td>
<td>Non Generated Freight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E820</td>
<td>Non-returnable Containers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E830</td>
<td>Normal Pump Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E840</td>
<td>Notarized Affidavit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E850</td>
<td>Notify Consignee Before Delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E860</td>
<td>Notify Consignee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E870</td>
<td>Nozzle Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E880</td>
<td>Ocean Charges - Hazardous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E890</td>
<td>Ocean Freight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E900</td>
<td>Offshore - Alaska/Hawaii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E910</td>
<td>On Carriage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E920</td>
<td>On Hand Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E930</td>
<td>One - Day Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E940</td>
<td>One Time Engineering Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E950</td>
<td>One-Time License Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E960</td>
<td>One-Time-Only Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E970</td>
<td>Onetime Tooling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E980</td>
<td>Operator Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E990</td>
<td>Option Charge (Color Fabric Office Furniture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGA</td>
<td>Engineering Supplies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXLT</td>
<td>Extra Length Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F000</td>
<td>Optional Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F010</td>
<td>Optional Software Support for Operational Support Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F020</td>
<td>Optional Software Support for Switching Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F030</td>
<td>Order Notify Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F040</td>
<td>Order-Flat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F050</td>
<td>Other (See related description)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F060</td>
<td>Other Accessorial Service Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F061</td>
<td>Other Advances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F062</td>
<td>Other Export Charges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F063</td>
<td>Other Government Agency Declaration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F065</td>
<td>Other Government Agency Exam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F067</td>
<td>Other Import Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F070</td>
<td>Out of Route Miles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F080</td>
<td>Out of Zone Pickup or Delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F090</td>
<td>Outside Cable Connectors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F100</td>
<td>Over Dimension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F110</td>
<td>Overrun Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F120</td>
<td>Oversized Premium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F130</td>
<td>Overtime Loading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F140</td>
<td>Pack Invoice with Shipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F150</td>
<td>Packaging Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F155</td>
<td>Packaging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F160</td>
<td>Painting (Primer or Finish)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F170</td>
<td>Pallet Exchange Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F180</td>
<td>Pallet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F190</td>
<td>Palletizing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F200</td>
<td>Paralleling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F210</td>
<td>Parish/County Sales Tax (only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F220</td>
<td>Passing Shippers Export Entry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F225</td>
<td>Pecan Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F230</td>
<td>Penalty Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F240</td>
<td>Per Item Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F250</td>
<td>Per Order Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F260</td>
<td>Per Pound Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F270</td>
<td>Percent of Product</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F271</td>
<td>Percent of Shipped Quantity that is Returnable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F272</td>
<td>Percent of Shipment Value that is Returnable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F280</td>
<td>Performance Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F290</td>
<td>Performance Award</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F300</td>
<td>Permit Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F310</td>
<td>Permits Bonds Escort Attendant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F320</td>
<td>Phosphatizing (Steel Treatment)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F330</td>
<td>Pickup and Delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F340</td>
<td>Pick/Up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F350</td>
<td>Pickle and Oil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F360</td>
<td>Pickup - Out of Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F370</td>
<td>Pickup Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F380</td>
<td>Pier Charges - Wharfage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F390</td>
<td>Pier Charges Other Than Wharfage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F400</td>
<td>Pier Pickup and/or Delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F401</td>
<td>Pier Unloading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F410</td>
<td>Pilot Inspection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F420</td>
<td>Placement and/or Removal Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F430</td>
<td>Plating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F440</td>
<td>Pole, Wood-service Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F445</td>
<td>Pork Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F450</td>
<td>Positioning at Origin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F460</td>
<td>Postage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F465</td>
<td>Potato Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F470</td>
<td>Power Factor Adjustment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F480</td>
<td>Pre-carriage Excess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F490</td>
<td>Pre-carriage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F500</td>
<td>Pre-Positioned Inventory Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F510</td>
<td>Precious Metal Content</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F520</td>
<td>Preloading Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F530</td>
<td>Prelodge Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F540</td>
<td>Premise Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F550</td>
<td>Premium Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F560</td>
<td>Premium Transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F570</td>
<td>Prepaid Usage Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F580</td>
<td>Preparation and Delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F590</td>
<td>Preparation of Air Waybill - Origin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F600</td>
<td>Preparation of Canadian Customs Invoice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F610</td>
<td>Preparation of Commercial Invoice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F620</td>
<td>Preparation of Export Entry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F630</td>
<td>Preparation of Insurance Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F640</td>
<td>Preparation of U.S. Export Documentation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F650</td>
<td>Preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F660</td>
<td>Previous Billing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F670</td>
<td>Price and Marketing Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F680</td>
<td>Price Deviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F690</td>
<td>Prior Balance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F700</td>
<td>Prior Billing Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F710</td>
<td>Prior Delivery Of Bill Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F720</td>
<td>Prior Month Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F730</td>
<td>Priority Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F740</td>
<td>Process in Transit Privilege</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F750</td>
<td>Processing Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F760</td>
<td>Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F765</td>
<td>Procurement Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F770</td>
<td>Professional Fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F780</td>
<td>Proforma Invoice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F790</td>
<td>Progress Payment Requirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F800</td>
<td>Promotional Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F810</td>
<td>Promotional Discount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F820</td>
<td>Proof &amp; Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F830</td>
<td>Proof of Delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F840</td>
<td>Protective Service - Cold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F850</td>
<td>Protective Service - Heat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F860</td>
<td>Protective Service Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F870</td>
<td>Pulling Eyes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F880</td>
<td>Pump Air Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F890</td>
<td>Pump Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F900</td>
<td>Purchase Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F910</td>
<td>Quantity Discount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F920</td>
<td>Quantity Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F930</td>
<td>Equipment Manufacturer Restoration Audit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F940</td>
<td>Ramping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F950</td>
<td>Rate Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F955</td>
<td>Rate Reduction Bond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F960</td>
<td>Re-Bill Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F970</td>
<td>Rebate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F980</td>
<td>Rebilled Drayage - Destination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F990</td>
<td>Rebilled Drayage - Origin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F991</td>
<td>Receiving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAKT</td>
<td>Barge Freight All Kinds Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLST</td>
<td>Flatrack Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G000</td>
<td>Recipient Address Correction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G010</td>
<td>Reclamation, Federal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G020</td>
<td>Reclamation, State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G025</td>
<td>Reconciliation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G030</td>
<td>Reconnect charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G040</td>
<td>Reconsign Consignee Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G050</td>
<td>Reconsign Delivery Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G060</td>
<td>Reconsignment Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G070</td>
<td>Recoopering (at Owner's or Shipper's Expense)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G080</td>
<td>Record/Filing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G090</td>
<td>Recovery Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G100</td>
<td>Recovery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G110</td>
<td>Recrating/Recoopering - Destination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G120</td>
<td>Recrating/Recoopering - Origin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G130</td>
<td>Recurring Hardware Maintenance Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G140</td>
<td>Recurring License Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G150</td>
<td>Recurring Software Maintenance Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G160</td>
<td>Redelivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G170</td>
<td>Redistribution Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G180</td>
<td>Reduction Prepalletized Cargo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G190</td>
<td>Reel Cable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G200</td>
<td>Reel Deposit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G210</td>
<td>Reel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G220</td>
<td>Refrigeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G230</td>
<td>Refrigeration/Mechanical Detention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G240</td>
<td>Refund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G250</td>
<td>Refurbishing Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G260</td>
<td>Regain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G270</td>
<td>Registration of Export for Reentry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G280</td>
<td>Registration of Export Shipments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G290</td>
<td>Regulatory Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G300</td>
<td>Regulatory required refund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G310</td>
<td>Reliability Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G320</td>
<td>Relinquishment Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G322</td>
<td>Reliquidation Anti-Dumping Duty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G324</td>
<td>Reliquidation Countervailing Duty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G326</td>
<td>Reliquidation Tax Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G328</td>
<td>Reliquidation Total Due U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G329</td>
<td>Reliquidation Total Fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G330</td>
<td>Rental Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G340</td>
<td>Rental Deduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G350</td>
<td>Rents and Leases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G360</td>
<td>Repack Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G370</td>
<td>Repair at Buyers Expense Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G380</td>
<td>Repair at Customer Expense Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G390</td>
<td>Repair at Government Expense Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G400</td>
<td>Repair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G410</td>
<td>Repickup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G420</td>
<td>Request Via Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G430</td>
<td>Research &amp; Development Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G440</td>
<td>Resellers Discount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G450</td>
<td>Residential Delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G460</td>
<td>Residential Pickup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G470</td>
<td>Restocking Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G480</td>
<td>Restricted Article Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G490</td>
<td>Retainer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G500</td>
<td>Return Cargo Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G510</td>
<td>Returnable Container</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G520</td>
<td>Returned Load</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G530</td>
<td>Rework</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G540</td>
<td>Riding Attendant Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G550</td>
<td>Rocky Mountain Bureau 583 Item 1100 Arbitrary Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G560</td>
<td>Roll Out Adjustment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G570</td>
<td>Roll Rebate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G580</td>
<td>Royalties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G590</td>
<td>Salvage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G600</td>
<td>Same - Day Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G610</td>
<td>Saturday Delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G620</td>
<td>Saturday Pickup or Delivery Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G630</td>
<td>Saturday Pickup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G640</td>
<td>Scale Charge Unloading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G650</td>
<td>Scale Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G660</td>
<td>Scrap Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G670</td>
<td>Security Signature Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G680</td>
<td>Segregating (Sorting)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G690</td>
<td>Select Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G700</td>
<td>Self Unloader</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G710</td>
<td>Seller Hand Carry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G720</td>
<td>Service Assistance Program Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G730</td>
<td>Service Charge (with Cash Discount)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G740</td>
<td>Service Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G750</td>
<td>Service Upgrade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G760</td>
<td>Set-up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G770</td>
<td>Shearing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G775</td>
<td>Sheep Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G780</td>
<td>Ship to Stock Quality Audit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G790</td>
<td>Shipper Load and Count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G800</td>
<td>Shipper Load Carrier Count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G810</td>
<td>Shipper Load Consignee Unload</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G820</td>
<td>Shipper Load</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G821</td>
<td>Shipping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G830</td>
<td>Shipping and Handling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G840</td>
<td>Shipside Pickup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G850</td>
<td>Shotblasting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G860</td>
<td>Shrink Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G870</td>
<td>Shrink-Wrap Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G880</td>
<td>Shrinkage Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G890</td>
<td>Single Invoice Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G900</td>
<td>Single Pickup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G910</td>
<td>Single Shipment Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G920</td>
<td>Sleevng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G930</td>
<td>Slip Sheet Unloading Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G940</td>
<td>Slip Sheet, Rail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G950</td>
<td>Slip Sheet, Truck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G960</td>
<td>Slotting Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G970</td>
<td>Small Order Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G980</td>
<td>Software Support Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G990</td>
<td>Source Inspection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMST</td>
<td>Garment Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H000</td>
<td>Special Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H010</td>
<td>Special Buy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H020</td>
<td>Special Circus Trains</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H030</td>
<td>Special Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H040</td>
<td>Special Delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H050</td>
<td>Special Detention Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H060</td>
<td>Special Equipment Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H070</td>
<td>Special Finish Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H080</td>
<td>Special Freight Supplements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H090</td>
<td>Special Handling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H100</td>
<td>Special Mileage Movements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H110</td>
<td>Special Packaging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H120</td>
<td>Special Permits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H130</td>
<td>Special Pickup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H140</td>
<td>Special Pump Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H150</td>
<td>Special Seal Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H151</td>
<td>Special Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H160</td>
<td>Special Test Equipment Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H170</td>
<td>Special Tooling Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H180</td>
<td>Special Tooling rework charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H190</td>
<td>Special Train Movement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H200</td>
<td>Special Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H210</td>
<td>Special Vehicle Rent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H215</td>
<td>Specific Duty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H220</td>
<td>Specification Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H230</td>
<td>Split Delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H240</td>
<td>Split Pickup at Pier Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H250</td>
<td>Split Pickup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H260</td>
<td>Spool Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H270</td>
<td>Spotting of Trailer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H280</td>
<td>Spreader Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H290</td>
<td>Stamp Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H300</td>
<td>Stamping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H310</td>
<td>Standby Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H320</td>
<td>State Motor Fuel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H330</td>
<td>State Sales Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H340</td>
<td>State Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H350</td>
<td>State/Metropolitan Transit Authority Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H360</td>
<td>Steaming Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H370</td>
<td>Stenciling Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H380</td>
<td>Stop-off at Pier Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H390</td>
<td>Stop-off Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H400</td>
<td>Stopcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H410</td>
<td>Stopping in Transit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H420</td>
<td>Storage in Transit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H430</td>
<td>Storage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H440</td>
<td>Straightening Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H450</td>
<td>Strapping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H460</td>
<td>Street lamps charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H470</td>
<td>Stripping, Sorting, and Consolidation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H480</td>
<td>Subject to Cooperative Advertising Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H490</td>
<td>Subject To Tax On Resale</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note 1:**

*Used for Provincial Tobacco Tax*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H500</td>
<td>Sufferance Warehouse Charge (Export or Import)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H505</td>
<td>Sugar Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H507</td>
<td>Sum of Adds and Deducts to Make Market Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H510</td>
<td>Sunday or Holiday Pickup or Delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H520</td>
<td>Super Bag Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H530</td>
<td>Supervisor Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H535</td>
<td>Supplemental Duty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H540</td>
<td>Supplemental Items</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H550</td>
<td>Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H551</td>
<td>Surety Bond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H560</td>
<td>Swell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H570</td>
<td>Switch Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H580</td>
<td>Switching Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H590</td>
<td>Tank Car Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H600</td>
<td>Tank Rental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H605</td>
<td>Tarping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H610</td>
<td>Tax - Airport Tax, Destination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H620</td>
<td>Tax - Airport Tax, Origin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H625</td>
<td>Tax - Beverage Tax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H630</td>
<td>Tax - City Sales Tax (Only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H640</td>
<td>Tax - Excise Tax - Destination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H650</td>
<td>Tax - Excise Tax - Origin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H660</td>
<td>Tax - Federal Excise Tax, FET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H670</td>
<td>Tax - Federal Excise Tax, FET, on Tires</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H680</td>
<td>Tax - Governmental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H690</td>
<td>Tax - Handling Charge Tax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H700</td>
<td>Tax - Local Tax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H710</td>
<td>Tax - Metropolitan Transit Tax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H720</td>
<td>Tax - Regulatory Tax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H730</td>
<td>Tax - Local Sales Tax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Description:</strong> All applicable sales taxes by taxing authorities below the State level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H740</td>
<td>Tax - Sales and Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H750</td>
<td>Tax - Sales Tax (State and Local)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H760</td>
<td>Tax - State Hazardous Substance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H770</td>
<td>Tax - State Tax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note 1:</strong> Used for Provincial Sales Tax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H780</td>
<td>Tax - Super Fund Excise Tax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H790</td>
<td>Tax - Use Tax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H800</td>
<td>Tax - Value Added Tax (VAT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H806</td>
<td>Tax Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note 1:</strong> Used for Provincial Tax Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H810</td>
<td>Tax Liability - Amortized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H820</td>
<td>Tax Liability - One Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H830</td>
<td>Tax on Miscellaneous Charges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H840</td>
<td>Tax on Transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H850</td>
<td>Tax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H855</td>
<td>Tea Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H860</td>
<td>Technology Exchange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H870</td>
<td>Telegram Chargeback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H880</td>
<td>Telephone - Destination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H890</td>
<td>Telephone - Origin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H900</td>
<td>Telephone Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H910</td>
<td>Temperature Protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H920</td>
<td>Temporary Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H930</td>
<td>Temporary Voluntary Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H935</td>
<td>Tendered as Truckload</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H940</td>
<td>Terminal Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H950</td>
<td>Terminal Differential</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H960</td>
<td>Terminal Service Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H970</td>
<td>Terms Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H980</td>
<td>Test/Qualification Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H990</td>
<td>Testing Services Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HZDT</td>
<td>Hazardous Cargo on Deck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I000</td>
<td>Testing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I010</td>
<td>Third Party Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I020</td>
<td>Third Party Pallets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I030</td>
<td>Throughput Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I040</td>
<td>Throughput Container Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I050</td>
<td>Thruway Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I060</td>
<td>Ticketing Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I070</td>
<td>Tobacco Products Report Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I080</td>
<td>TOFC Service Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I090</td>
<td>Tool Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I100</td>
<td>Tooling Rework Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I110</td>
<td>Tooling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I120</td>
<td>Tools for Printing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I130</td>
<td>Total Assessorial Charges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I131</td>
<td>Total Fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I132</td>
<td>Total Invoice Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I133</td>
<td>Total Due U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I134</td>
<td>Total Invoice Amount, U.S. Dollars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I136</td>
<td>Total Invoice Amount, Non-U.S. Dollars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I138</td>
<td>Total Material Invoice Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I140</td>
<td>Tracing Inbound Via Other Carriers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I150</td>
<td>Tracing Service Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I160</td>
<td>Track Storage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I170</td>
<td>Trade Discount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I180</td>
<td>Trade In</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I190</td>
<td>Trailer Rental Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I200</td>
<td>Transfer Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I210</td>
<td>Transfer of Lading Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I220</td>
<td>Transferred Charges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I230</td>
<td>Transit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I235</td>
<td>Transmission Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I240</td>
<td>Transportation And Setup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I250</td>
<td>Transportation Charge (Minimum Rate)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I260</td>
<td>Transportation Direct Billing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I270</td>
<td>Transportation Third Party Billing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I280</td>
<td>Transportation Vendor Provided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I290</td>
<td>Trimming Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I300</td>
<td>Truck Detention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I310</td>
<td>Truckload Discount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I320</td>
<td>Turning Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I330</td>
<td>Two - Day Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I340</td>
<td>Two Door Pickup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I350</td>
<td>U.S. Vehicles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I360</td>
<td>Unabsorbed Switching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I370</td>
<td>Unitized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I380</td>
<td>Unloading (Labor Charges)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I390</td>
<td>Unloading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I400</td>
<td>Unloading/Reloading Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I410</td>
<td>Unsaleable Merchandise Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I411</td>
<td>Unscheduled Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I420</td>
<td>Up Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I430</td>
<td>Usage Plan Detail Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I431</td>
<td>U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) Flat Assist Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I432</td>
<td>U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) Maximum Assist Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I440</td>
<td>USDA Inspected, Stamping Certification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I450</td>
<td>Use - Special Type Flat Car</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I460</td>
<td>Use Charge Tooling/Personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I470</td>
<td>Valuation Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I480</td>
<td>Vehicle Ordered but Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I490</td>
<td>Vehicle Prep Charge (Courtesy Delivery)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I495</td>
<td>Vehicle Road Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I500</td>
<td>Vendor Freight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I510</td>
<td>Venting Instructions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I520</td>
<td>Virgin Island Transfer Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I530</td>
<td>Volume Discount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I540</td>
<td>Voluntary Contribution Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I550</td>
<td>Waiting Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I560</td>
<td>War Risk Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I570</td>
<td>Warehouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I580</td>
<td>Warehousing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I590</td>
<td>Warranties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I595</td>
<td>Watermelon Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I600</td>
<td>Waybill and Invoice Distribution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I610</td>
<td>Weather Protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I620</td>
<td>Weight Verification Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I630</td>
<td>Wharfage &amp; Handling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I640</td>
<td>Wharfage Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I650</td>
<td>Wide Area Telephone Service (WATS) Usage Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I660</td>
<td>Will Call Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I670</td>
<td>Written Proof of Delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I680</td>
<td>X-ray Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I690</td>
<td>Gratuity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I700</td>
<td>Escrow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I710</td>
<td>Payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I720</td>
<td>Direct Product Handling (DPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I730</td>
<td>Price Adjustment Percent (PCT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I740</td>
<td>Post Damaged Handling (PDC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I750</td>
<td>Reclamation Center Handling (Chute)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I760</td>
<td>Reclamation Shared Responsibility (SRS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I770</td>
<td>Mid-Tier Lottery Winners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I780</td>
<td>Mid-Tier Lottery Cashing Bonus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I790</td>
<td>Lottery Cross Redeemed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I800</td>
<td>Low-Tier Lottery Winners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I810</td>
<td>Low-Tier Lottery Cashing Bonus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I820</td>
<td>Lottery Charge Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I830</td>
<td>Tote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I840</td>
<td>Extra Hour Charges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I850</td>
<td>Refused Delivery Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I860</td>
<td>Reimbursement for Online Cashing Bonus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I870</td>
<td>Reimbursement for Online Winners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I880</td>
<td>Online Sales Bonus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I890</td>
<td>Instant Sales Bonus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDCT</td>
<td>Improper Documentation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC2T</td>
<td>Land Currency Adjustment Factor - 20 Foot Container</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC4T</td>
<td>Land Currency Adjustment Factor - 40 Foot Container</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCLT</td>
<td>Percent Differential - Less Than Container</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LECT</td>
<td>Less Than Container</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFDT</td>
<td>Linehaul from Port of Debarkation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LMDT</td>
<td>Liner Terms at Port of Embarkation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNDT</td>
<td>Liner Terms at Port of Debarkation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPDT</td>
<td>Linehaul Percent Differential</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LQDT</td>
<td>Liquidated Damages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTET</td>
<td>Linehaul to Port of Embarkation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATT</td>
<td>Modified Atmosphere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCNT</td>
<td>Over Height Container</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFFA</td>
<td>Office Supplies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OODT</td>
<td>On Deck Break Bulk Differential</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHR</td>
<td>Other Miscellaneous Earning or Additive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OWCT</td>
<td>Over Width Container</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFCH</td>
<td>Prepared Food Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRST</td>
<td>Stuffing Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTAX</td>
<td>Payroll Taxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PVPT</td>
<td>Private Owned Vehicle Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R020</td>
<td>Personal Property, Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R030</td>
<td>Personal Property, Spouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R040</td>
<td>Port Handling and Unloading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R060</td>
<td>Packing, Crating, and Handling Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R080</td>
<td>Packing, Crating, Handling, and Transportation Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDHT</td>
<td>Railhead Handling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RFMT</td>
<td>Reefer Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPD T</td>
<td>Reefer Cargo Percent Differential</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSTT</td>
<td>Respotting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFBT</td>
<td>Single Factor Origination/Destination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFDT</td>
<td>Single Factor Origination/Port of Debarkation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFET</td>
<td>Single Factor Port of Embarkation/Destination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSCT</td>
<td>Stripping, Sorting and Consolidation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSUT</td>
<td>Pole Lashing Equipment (PLE) Surcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STDT</td>
<td>Stop-off at Destination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STFT</td>
<td>Stuffing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOT</td>
<td>Stop-off at Origination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERT</td>
<td>Terminal Handling Charges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCLT</td>
<td>Van Cleaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBBT</td>
<td>Wharfage - Breakbulk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCFT</td>
<td>Wharfage - Container</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Code List: Agency Qualifier Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WFTT</td>
<td>Wasted/Futile Trip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRBT</td>
<td>War Risk Crew Insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writo</td>
<td>War Risk Insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X001</td>
<td>Auto Towing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X002</td>
<td>Late Return</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X003</td>
<td>One Way/Drop Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X004</td>
<td>Passenger Facility Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X005</td>
<td>Lodging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X006</td>
<td>Business Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X007</td>
<td>Gift Shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X008</td>
<td>Health Club</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X009</td>
<td>Laundry/Dry Cleaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X010</td>
<td>In-room Movie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X011</td>
<td>In-room Mini-bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X012</td>
<td>Meals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X013</td>
<td>Parking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X014</td>
<td>Prepaid Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X015</td>
<td>Liquor Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZZZZ</td>
<td>Mutually Defined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SAC03 559

**Agency Qualifier Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAC03</td>
<td>Agency Qualifier Code</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description:** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values

**Code List Summary** (Total Codes: 196, Included: 1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VI</td>
<td>Voluntary Inter-Industry Commerce Standard (VICS) EDI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note 1:** See External Code Source 70 in Section III for reference document.

#### SAC04 1301

**Agency Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAC04</td>
<td>Agency Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Code</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description:** Agency maintained code identifying the service, promotion, allowance, or charge

**Note 1:** See External Code Source 46 in Section III for reference document.

#### SAC05 610

**Amount**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAC05</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description:** Monetary amount

**Note 1:** When SAC01 contains code A or code C, then this data element is required. This will resolve any differences between the sender's and receiver's system calculations of amounts, i.e., rounding errors when allowances or charges are expressed in percentages or rates.

#### SAC06 378

**Allowance/Charge Percent Qualifier**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAC06</td>
<td>Allowance/Charge Percent Qualifier</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description:** Code indicating on what basis allowance or charge percent is calculated

**Code List Summary** (Total Codes: 16, Included: 7)

**Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAC05</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAC06</td>
<td>Allowance/Charge Percent Qualifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Item List Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Item Net Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Discount/Gross</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note 1:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>All allowances are off the gross price including cash discount.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Discount/Net</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note 1:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>All allowances are off the gross price. Cash discounts are off the net.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Base Price per Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note 1:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Line item discount</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Base Price Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Base Price Amount Less Previous Discount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note 1:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Declining balance method</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAC07</td>
<td>Percent, Decimal Format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1/6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Description:</strong> Percent given in decimal format (e.g., 0.0 through 100.0 represents 0% through 100%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note 1:</strong> The percent is sent with a decimal point only when needed, e.g., 10.5% is sent as “10.5”, and 2% is sent as “2”.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>1/9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAC08</td>
<td>Rate</td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Description:</strong> Rate expressed in the standard monetary denomination for the currency specified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAC09</td>
<td>Unit or Basis for Measurement Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Description:</strong> Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CodeList Summary** (Total Codes: 905, Included: 16)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA</td>
<td>Bale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BG</td>
<td>Bag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO</td>
<td>Bottle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BX</td>
<td>Box</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA</td>
<td>Case</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CN</td>
<td>Can</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT</td>
<td>Carton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS</td>
<td>Display</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DZ</td>
<td>Dozen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KG</td>
<td>Kilogram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LB</td>
<td>Pound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M4</td>
<td>Monetary Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note 1:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Canadian Note: This code identifies when there is a dollar value in the SAC10. It implies that the value is Canadian Dollars, unless the Header CUR segment specifies differently.</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SAC10 380 Quantity

**Description:** Numeric value of quantity

**Note 1:** When SAC02 contains code D170, this data element is required and will contain the quantity of free goods. The unit of measure is in SAC09.

SAC10 alone is used to indicate a specific quantity which could be a dollar amount, that is applicable to the service, promotion, allowance, or charge.

### SAC12 331 Allowance or Charge Method of Handling Code

**Description:** Code indicating method of handling for an allowance or charge

**CodeList Summary** (Total Codes: 22, Included: 6)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Note 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Bill Back</td>
<td>The allowance or charge amount will be adjudicated as a separate item, i.e., a debit/credit memo or a separate invoice. The amount will not be reflected in the invoice total amount.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Off Invoice</td>
<td>The allowance or charge amount will be reflected in the total transaction amount, e.g., Total Invoice Amount = Merchandise Price + Charges - Allowances.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Vendor Check to Customer</td>
<td>The vendor will issue a check directly to the customer of the retailer, or end consumer, for the allowance or charge amount. The amount is not reflected in the total invoice amount.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Credit Customer Account</td>
<td>The retailer’s account will be credited for the amount of the allowance or charge. The amount is not reflected in the total invoice amount.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Charge to be Paid by Vendor</td>
<td>The vendor is responsible for the allowance or charge amount. The trading partners have agreed to the exact amount of adjudication. The amount will not be reflected in the total invoice amount.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Charge to be Paid by Customer</td>
<td>When the order/item is a direct ship to the customer, or end consumer of the retailer, the allowance or charge amount is the responsibility of the customer or end consumer. If it is not a drop ship to the customer of the retailer, then the allowance or charge amount is the responsibility of the retailer. The exact method of adjudication has been agreed to by the trading partners. The amount will not be reflected in the total invoice amount.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SAC13 127 Reference Identification

**Note 1:**
Ref | Id | Element Name |  | Req | Type | Min/Max | Usage |
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- 
SAC15 | 352 | Description |  | X | AN | 1/80 | Used |
SAC16 | 819 | Language Code |  | O | ID | 2/3 | Used |

**Description:** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

**Note 1:** Canadian Note: Tax Registration Number

**Syntax Rules:**
1. R0203 - At least one of SAC02 or SAC03 is required.
2. P0304 - If either SAC03 or SAC04 is present, then the other is required.
3. P0607 - If either SAC06 or SAC07 is present, then the other is required.
4. P0910 - If either SAC09 or SAC10 is present, then the other is required.
5. C1110 - If SAC11 is present, then SAC10 is required.
6. C1413 - If SAC14 is present, then SAC13 is required.
7. C1615 - If SAC16 is present, then SAC15 is required.

**Semantics:**
1. If SAC01 is "A" or "C", then at least one of SAC05, SAC07, or SAC08 is required.
2. SAC05 is the total amount for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge.
3. If SAC05 is present with SAC07 or SAC08, then SAC05 takes precedence.
4. SAC08 is the allowance or charge rate per unit.
5. SAC10 and SAC11 is the quantity basis when the allowance or charge quantity is different from the purchase order or invoice quantity.
6. SAC10 and SAC11 used together indicate a quantity range, which could be a dollar amount, that is applicable to service, promotion, allowance, or charge.
7. SAC13 is used in conjunction with SAC02 or SAC04 to provide a specific reference number as identified by the code used.
8. SAC14 is used in conjunction with SAC13 to identify an option when there is more than one option of the promotion.
9. SAC16 is used to identify the language being used in SAC15.

**Comments:**
1. SAC04 may be used to uniquely identify the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. In addition, it may be used in conjunction with SAC03 to further define SAC02.
2. In some business applications, it is necessary to advise the trading partner of the actual dollar amount that a particular allowance, charge, or promotion was based on to reduce ambiguity. This amount is commonly referred to as "Dollar Basis Amount". It is represented in the SAC segment in SAC10 using the qualifier "DO" - Dollars in SAC09.
### SDQ Destination Quantity

**User Option (Usage):** Used  
**Purpose:** To specify destination and quantity detail

**Note 1:**  
This segment is used to distribute the line item quantity to various locations. SDQ02 serves the same purpose as N103, and all occurrences of Data Element 67 in this segment function as N104. The sum of all quantities in the SDQ segment(s) for a line item must equal the quantity ordered in PO102.

**Element Summary:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Element Name</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Min/Max</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SDQ01</td>
<td>355</td>
<td>Unit or Basis for Measurement Code</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>Must use</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description:** Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken

**CodeList Summary** (Total Codes: 905, Included: 15)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA</td>
<td>Bale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BG</td>
<td>Bag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO</td>
<td>Bottle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BX</td>
<td>Box</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA</td>
<td>Case</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CN</td>
<td>Can</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT</td>
<td>Carton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS</td>
<td>Display</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DZ</td>
<td>Dozen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KG</td>
<td>Kilogram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LB</td>
<td>Pound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PK</td>
<td>Package</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PL</td>
<td>Pallet/Unit Load</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL</td>
<td>Roll</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| SDQ02 | 66 | Identification Code Qualifier | O    | ID   | 1/2   | Must use |

**Description:** Code specifying the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)

**CodeList Summary** (Total Codes: 255, Included: 7)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>D-U-N-S Number, Dun &amp; Bradstreet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note 1:**  

| 9 | D-U-N-S+4, D-U-N-S Number with Four Character Suffix |

**Note 1:**  

| 21 | Health Industry Number (HIN) |
### Code Name

**Note 1:**

*See External Code Source 121 in Section III for reference document.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>Assigned by Seller or Seller's Agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Assigned by Buyer or Buyer's Agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UL</td>
<td>Global Location Number (GLN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Description:</em> A globally unique 13 digit code used for the identification of any physical or legal location that needs to be uniquely identified for use in the supply chain. A GS1 identification key</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|     | *Note 1:*  
*See External Code Source 583 in Section III for reference document.* |
| UM   | GS1 Global Location Number with Extension Component |
|     | *Description:* A globally unique 13-digit code with a one to twenty character extension component used, for the identification of a legal or physical location |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SDQ03</th>
<th>Identification Code</th>
<th>67</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>AN</th>
<th>2/80</th>
<th>Must use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Description: Code identifying a party or other code</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDQ04</td>
<td>Quantity</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1/15</td>
<td>Must use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Description: Numeric value of quantity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDQ05</td>
<td>Identification Code</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>AN</td>
<td>2/80</td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Description: Code identifying a party or other code</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDQ06</td>
<td>Quantity</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1/15</td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Description: Numeric value of quantity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDQ07</td>
<td>Identification Code</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>AN</td>
<td>2/80</td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Description: Code identifying a party or other code</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDQ08</td>
<td>Quantity</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1/15</td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Description: Numeric value of quantity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDQ09</td>
<td>Identification Code</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>AN</td>
<td>2/80</td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Description: Code identifying a party or other code</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDQ10</td>
<td>Quantity</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1/15</td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Description: Numeric value of quantity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDQ11</td>
<td>Identification Code</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>AN</td>
<td>2/80</td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Description: Code identifying a party or other code</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDQ12</td>
<td>Quantity</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1/15</td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Description: Numeric value of quantity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDQ13</td>
<td>Identification Code</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>AN</td>
<td>2/80</td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Description: Code identifying a party or other code</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDQ14</td>
<td>Quantity</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1/15</td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Description: Numeric value of quantity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ref</td>
<td>Id</td>
<td>Element Name</td>
<td>Req</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Min/Max</td>
<td>Usage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDQ15</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>Identification Code</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>AN</td>
<td>2/80</td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDQ16</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>Quantity</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1/15</td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDQ17</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>Identification Code</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>AN</td>
<td>2/80</td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDQ18</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>Quantity</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1/15</td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDQ19</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>Identification Code</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>AN</td>
<td>2/80</td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDQ20</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>Quantity</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1/15</td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDQ21</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>Identification Code</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>AN</td>
<td>2/80</td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDQ22</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>Quantity</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1/15</td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Syntax Rules:**

1. **P0506** - If either SDQ05 or SDQ06 is present, then the other is required.
2. **P0708** - If either SDQ07 or SDQ08 is present, then the other is required.
3. **P0910** - If either SDQ09 or SDQ10 is present, then the other is required.
4. **P1112** - If either SDQ11 or SDQ12 is present, then the other is required.
5. **P1314** - If either SDQ13 or SDQ14 is present, then the other is required.
6. **P1516** - If either SDQ15 or SDQ16 is present, then the other is required.
7. **P1718** - If either SDQ17 or SDQ18 is present, then the other is required.
8. **P1920** - If either SDQ19 or SDQ20 is present, then the other is required.
9. **P2122** - If either SDQ21 or SDQ22 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantics:**

1. SDQ23 identifies the area within the location identified in SDQ03, SDQ05, SDQ07, SDQ09, SDQ11, SDQ13, SDQ15, SDQ17, SDQ19, and SDQ21.

**Comments:**

1. SDQ02 is used only if different than previously defined in the transaction set.
2. SDQ03 is the store number.
3. SDQ23 may be used to identify areas within a store, e.g., front room, back room, selling outpost, end aisle display, etc. The value is agreed to by trading partners or industry conventions.
# Loop Transaction Totals

**User Option (Usage):** Used  
**Purpose:** To transmit a hash total for a specific element in the transaction set

**Loop Summary:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pos</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Segment Name</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Max Use</th>
<th>Repeat</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0100</td>
<td>CTT</td>
<td>Transaction Totals</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CTT Transaction Totals

User Option (Usage): Used

Purpose: To transmit a hash total for a specific element in the transaction set

Element Summary:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Element Name</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Min/Max</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CTT01</td>
<td>354</td>
<td>Number of Line Items</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>N0</td>
<td>1/6</td>
<td>Must use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Description:</strong> Total number of line items in the transaction set</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note 1:</strong> The number of PO1 segments present in the transaction set</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTT03</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1/10</td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Description:</strong> Numeric value of weight</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTT04</td>
<td>355</td>
<td>Unit or Basis for Measurement Code</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Description:</strong> Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note 1:</strong> See Section III for code list.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CodeList Summary (Total Codes: 905, Included: 16)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA</td>
<td>Bale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BG</td>
<td>Bag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO</td>
<td>Bottle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BX</td>
<td>Box</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA</td>
<td>Case</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CN</td>
<td>Can</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT</td>
<td>Carton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS</td>
<td>Display</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DZ</td>
<td>Dozen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KG</td>
<td>Kilogram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LB</td>
<td>Pound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M4</td>
<td>Monetary Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PK</td>
<td>Package</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PL</td>
<td>Pallet/Unit Load</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL</td>
<td>Roll</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note 1:**

Canadian Note: This code identifies when there is a dollar value in the SAC10. It implies that the value is Canadian Dollars, unless the Header CUR segment specifies differently.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CTT05</th>
<th>183</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>X</th>
<th>R</th>
<th>1/8</th>
<th>Used</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Description:</strong> Value of volumetric measure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CTT06</th>
<th>355</th>
<th>Unit or Basis for Measurement Code</th>
<th>X</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>2/2</th>
<th>Used</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|       |     | **Description:** Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in
which a measurement has been taken

**Note 1:** See Section III for code list.

**CodeList Summary** (Total Codes: 905, Included: 16)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA</td>
<td>Bale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BG</td>
<td>Bag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO</td>
<td>Bottle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BX</td>
<td>Box</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA</td>
<td>Case</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CN</td>
<td>Can</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT</td>
<td>Carton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS</td>
<td>Display</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DZ</td>
<td>Dozen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KG</td>
<td>Kilogram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LB</td>
<td>Pound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M4</td>
<td>Monetary Value</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Canadian Note:** This code identifies when there is a dollar value in the SAC10. It implies that the value is Canadian Dollars, unless the Header CUR segment specifies differently.

| PK   | Package |
| PL   | Pallet/Unit Load |
| RL   | Roll     |

**Syntax Rules:**

1. P0304 - If either CTT03 or CTT04 is present, then the other is required.
2. P0506 - If either CTT05 or CTT06 is present, then the other is required.

**Comments:**

1. This segment is intended to provide hash totals to validate transaction completeness and correctness.
### SE Transaction Set Trailer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Element Name</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Min/Max</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SE01</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>Number of Included Segments</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>N0</td>
<td>1/10</td>
<td>Must use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Description:</strong> Total number of segments included in a transaction set including ST and SE segments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE02</td>
<td>329</td>
<td>Transaction Set Control Number</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>AN</td>
<td>4/9</td>
<td>Must use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Description:</strong> Identifying control number that must be unique within the transaction set functional group assigned by the originator for a transaction set</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note 1:</strong> This must be the same number as is in the ST segment (ST02) for the transaction set</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**User Option (Usage):** Must use  
**Purpose:** To indicate the end of the transaction set and provide the count of the transmitted segments (including the beginning (ST) and ending (SE) segments)

**Comments:**
1. SE is the last segment of each transaction set.